

MD A 0 72822

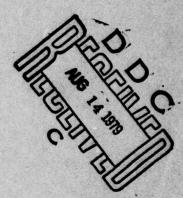
REPORT NO. FAA-RD-75-65

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A SICK CONVERTER
FOR AN AIRPORT VISIBILITY MEAS JRING SYSTEM

Hector C. Ingrao Melvin-Yaffee Michael F. Cartwright Paul Madden Mukund Desai Glenn Mamom



AUGUST 1975 FINAL REPORT



DOCUMENT IS AYAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC THROUGH THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE, SPRINGFIELD, VIRGINIA 22161

Prepared for

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
Systems Research and Development Service
Washington Dc 20591

DOC FILE COPY

79 08 13 112

## NOTICE

This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the Department of Transportation in the interest of information exhange. The United States Government assumes no liability for its contents or use thereof.

## NOTICE

The United States Government does not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of this report.

**Technical Report Documentation Page** 1. Report No 2. Government Accession No. 3. Recipient's Catalog No. FAA-RD-75-65 THE DEVELOPMENT OF A SIGNAL DATA CONVERTER FOR AN August 1975 AIRPORT VISIBILITY MEASURING SYSTEM . 6. Performing Organization Code enization Report No. 7. Author's Hector C. Ingrao, Melvin Yaffee, Michael F. Cartwright, Paul Madden, Mukund Desai, Glenn Mamon\*\* BOT-TSC-FAA-74-10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS) U.S. Department of Transportation FA415/R6121 Transportation Systems Center 11. Contract or Grant No. Kendall Square Cambridgé MA 02142 end Period Govered 12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address U.S. Department of Transportation Jul 1973 to June 19 Federal Aviation Administration Systems Research and Development Service 14. Sponsoring Agency Code Washington DC 20591 15. Supplementary Notes \*Transportation Systems Center, Optical Devices Section, Cambridge MA. \*\* The Charles Stark Draper Laboratory Inc., Cambridge MA. 16. Abstract The Optical Devices Group at the Transportation Systems Center has been involved in the development of a breadboard Airport Visibility System (ARVIS) for the FAA since FY 72. One major subsystem in the ARVIS is the Signal Data Converter whose characteristics were initially identified in a report (DOT-TSC-FAA-72-1) titled "Characters of a Signal Data Converter for a Multi-Runway Visibility Measuring System," October 1971. Various aspects relative to the determination of RVR have been reviewed and efficient algorithms developed for the computation of RVR from Allard's and Koschmeider's Law. A sixteen bit wordlength has been established as necessary to provide adequate range and accuracy in the determination of RVR. A breadboard ARVIS was designed and built. Software was developed and parameters representative of various airport operational situations synthesized, exercised and verified, adequately demonstrating the feasibility and versatility of the proposed ARVIS. There remains the ARVIS field testing. 744873 17. Key Words 18. Distribution Statement Visibility DOCUMENT IS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC Transmissometer THROUGH THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL Runway Visual Range INFORMATION SERVICE, SPRINGFIELD, VIRGINIA 22161 Air Traffic Control 19. Security Classif. (of this report) 20. Security Classif. (of this page) 21. No. of Pages 22. Price Unclassified Unclassified 226 Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72) Reproduction of completed page authorized 407082

#### **PREFACE**

runway visual range

This report briefly describes the evolution of the FAA/NBS/(RVR) transmissometer system into a breadboard Airport Visibility Measuring System (ARVIS) which has been laboratory tested and which will undergo field tests at the National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center (NAFEC) in Atlantic City, NJ during 1975.

Appendix I of this report documents in detail the development of a Signal Data Converter Unit (SDCU) as a replacement for the SDCU used in the FAA/NBS RVR system.

Appendix II describes an analog computer for calculating RVR.

Appendix II was prepared by Joseph Horner, TSC.

Accession	For	-	4
NTIS GR	Land Dec	8	
Just if i	201101		
Dist.T	bility Avail	Cours	
Dist	Spec WASILE	ial	
IA			_

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section		Page
1.	INTRODUCTION	1-1
2.	AN EVOLUTION FROM THE PRESENT FAA RVR SYSTEM TO AN AIRPORT VISIBILITY MEASURING SYSTEM	2-1
3.	PRESENT FAA SYSTEM FOR RVR MEASUREMENTS	3-1
	3.1 Introduction 3.2 Transmissometer 3.3 RVR Computer 3.4 RVR Remote Digital Display 3.5 RVV Strip Chart Recorder and Indicator	3-1 3-3 3-4
4.	PROPOSED VISIBILITY MEASURING SYSTEM	4-1
	4.1 System Approach	
	Runway Lights	4 - 7
5.	PROGRESS ON THE VISIBILITY MEASURING SYSTEM	5-1
	<ul> <li>5.1 250-Foot Baseline Transmissometer, Modification I</li></ul>	5-1
	Modification III	5-5
	REFERENCES	R-1
APPENDIX	I - STUDY DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A SIGNAL DATA CONVERTER AND SIGNAL SIMULATOR FOR A VISIBILITY MEASURING SYSTEM	I-i
APPENDIX	II - ANALOG COMPUTER FOR CALCULATING RVR	II-i

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure		Page
2-1.	Block Diagram of an Evolution from the Present FAA RVR System to an Airport Visibility System (ARVIS)	2-2
4-1.	Block Diagram of the Experimental ARVIS Developed at TSC (MOD III)	4 - 5
5-1.	Layout of the Central Processor and Control Unit (CPCU) of the TSC Airport Visibility System (ARVIS)	5-2
5-2.	Photograph of the Central Processor and Control Unit (CPCU) of the TSC Airport Visibility System (ARVIS)	5-6

## LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
4-1.	REMOVAL OF FAA/NBS RVR SYSTEM UNITS AND CORRESPONDING REPLACEMENTS AND/OR ADDITIONS IN PROPOSED TSC MODIFICATIONS	4-2

## LIST OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Symbol Definition ALCH approach light contact light ARVIS airport visibility system CPCU central processor and control unit CSDL Charles Stark Draper Laboratory, Inc. ILS instrument landing system LED Light emitting diode MOD I modification I MOD II modification II MOD III modification III MOD IV modification IV NAFEC National Aviation Facilities Experimental Center RVR runway visual range RVV runway visibility value SDCU signal data converter unit SVR slant visual range

taxi visual range

TVR

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The Transportation Systems Center (TSC) of the Department of Transportation is engaged in a continuing program for the Federal Aviation Administration titled "Airport Visibility Measuring Systems".

This report, in compliance with the Project Plan Agreement (PPA) FAA-515, summarizes the results and recommendations on one of the tasks under the program. The specific task reads as follows:

"Based on the expectation that newer systems will evolve for the measurement of RVR and probably SVR and that instrumentation at multi-runway airports will consist of numerous and varied installations and that the periodicity of update of the observables will increase, the inadequacy of present day signal data converter equipment is apparent. To this end a set of performance characteristics for an airport visibility SIGNAL DATA CONVERTER UNIT (SDCU) shall be developed. The display of the observables shall govern the establishment of SDCU characteristics to the extent that sufficient visibility information shall be available for presentation of operating minima associated with landing categories through CAT III."

TSC has developed and laboratory tested a SDCU (Reference 1) under contract\* to the C.S. Draper Laboratory (see Appendix I). It has prepared also a specification to facilitate the procurement of an engineering prototype model for an operational test program and submitted it under different cover. It suggested that the procurement of an SDCU be made as part of an ARVIS including a modified 75-foot baseline transmissometer.

DOT/TSC 460

### AN EVOLUTION FROM THE PRESENT FAA RVR SYSTEM TO AN AIRPORT VISIBILITY MEASURING SYSTEM

An earlier report (Reference 2) summarizes the TSC study which resulted in the definition of characteristics for an SDCU for use in airport visibility measuring systems. The study objective was stated as follows:

"Characteristics will be defined for a signal data converter for computing visibility values from inputs from several transmissometers with reference to several kinds of target lights (e.g., centerline lights, approach lights, edge lights, taxiing lights)."

Economical and operational considerations led the TSC work to an evolutionary process from the present FAA RVR system to an ARVIS. The full system is expected to be reached after a 4-step modification process (Figure 2-1).

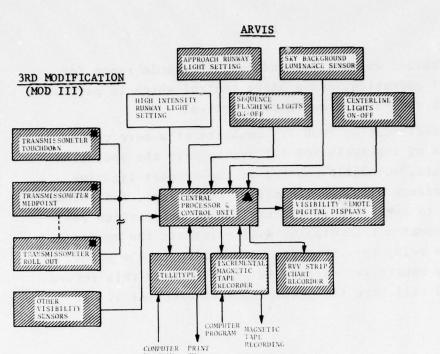
The first step in this modification (MOD I) consists of the modernization of present transmissometers (projector power supply and receiver) by using solid state circuitry and components. The second step (MOD II) will consist of, in addition to MOD I, the substitution of the present RVR computer with a SDCU and teletype with the capability of handling the simultaneous signals from several transmissometers distributed along runways.

The third modification (MOD III) implies a system approach to the airport visibility measurements and reporting. By considering the airport as the system, all visibility measuring sensors in the airport, all light systems used as visual cues, and sky background luminance sensor are integrated in a true ARVIS. The ARVIS is a software oriented system in which performance characteristics (frequency of RVR updating, different processing of visibility data, modification of display data in accordance to specific airport needs, etc.) can be changed without changes in hardware.

The implementation of MOD III consists of the expansion of the MOD II SDCU to a Central Processor and Control Unit (CPCU), the replacement of the MOD I (or MOD II) receiver for one with the

## PRESENT FAA RVR MEASURING SYSTEM HIGH INTENSITY RUNWAY LIGHT SETTING DAY - NIGHT SWITCH FAA/NBS TRANSMISSOMETER RVR REMOTE DIGITAL DISPLAYS RVR SICNAL DATA CON ERTER 250 OR 500-FOOT BASE RVV STRIP CHART RECORPER 1ST MODIFICATION (MOD I) HIGH INTENSITY DAY - NIGHT RUNWAY LIGHT SETTING SWITCH RVR REMOTE DIGITAL DISPLAYS FAA/NBS RVR SIGNAL DATA CONVERTER TRANSMISSOMETER 250 OR 500-FOOT BASE RVV STRIP CHART RECORDER 2ND MODIFICATION (MOD II) HIGH INTENSITY RUNWAY LICHT SETTING DAY - NIGHT SWITCH FAA/NBS TRANSMISSOMETER 250 OR 500-FOO: BASE SIGNAL DATA CONVERTER UNIT FAA/NBS RVR REMOTE DIGITAL DISPLAYS TRANSMISSOMETER 50, OR 500-FOOT FAA/NBS RVV STRIP CHART RECORDER TRANSMISSOMETER 250. OR 500 FOCT BASE NOTE: COMPUTER PRINTOUT PROGRAM CHANGE OF CIRCUITRY TO SOLID STATE COMPONENTS EITHER 75, 250 OR 500 FOOT BASIS TRANSMISSOMETER OR IN ANY COMBINATION THE SAME AS WITH SDCU IN THE 2ND MODIFICATION BUT WITH ADDITIONAL MODILES FOR ADDED INPUTS AND/OR FUNCTIONS ADDITIONS, SUBTRACTIONS, SUBSTITUTIONS AND/OR MODIFICATIONS TO PRESENT FRA RVR MEASURING SYSTEM COMPONENTS

Figure 2-1. Block Diagram of an Evolution from the Present FAA RVR System to an Airport Visibility System (ARVIS)



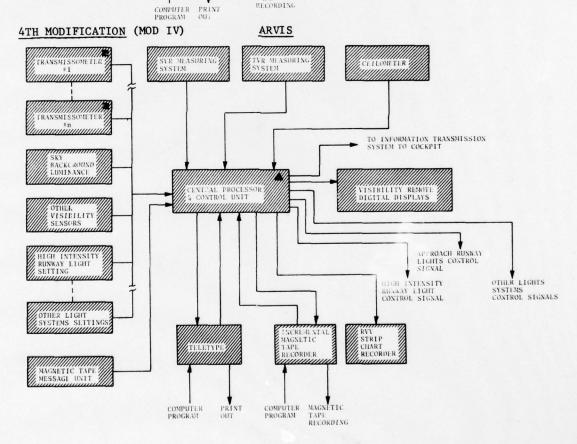


Figure 2-1. (Continued)

capability of internal calibration and larger dynamic range for CAT I, II and III operation, and a slave control which is part of the ARVIS control and failure monitoring system.

The fourth modification (MOD (N) consists of a more comprehensive expansion of the ARVIS MOD III system with the inclusion of SVR and TVR data, automatic control of the airport lighting settings in accordance with the visibility conditions, and automatic transmission to the pilot of the visibility information required. This automatic transmission will eliminate the burden on the controller to relay this terminal information to the pilot. Nevertheless, the controller will be in parallel with this information channel and will have the possibility to override it, if required.

## 3. PRESENT FAA SYSTEM FOR RVR MEASUREMENTS

#### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

The present procedure used by the FAA to determine visibility at airports depends heavily on the transmissometer as an instrument to complement and, at times, replace human observers. The evolution to a comprehensive airport visibility measuring system (ARVIS), as discussed herein, will likewise center on the transmissometer as the basic sensor for gathering atmospheric transmittance.

In this section a brief description is given of the entire FAA/NBS RVR system now in use. The system includes the transmissometer, the RVR computer, the RVR remote digital displays and the RVV strip recorder and indicator.

#### 3.2 TRANSMISSOMETER

The transmissometer, first developed by Douglas and Young at the National Bureau of Standards in 1942, measures the atmospheric transmittance over a fixed distance (usually 250 feet) with a light source and a photo-detector at opposite ends of the sampled path. First accepted for airport operations in 1952, the transmissometer serves to measure RVR or RVV along more than 270 runways. Although it has been modified by the addition of heaters, blowers, power stabilizers, etc., the basic design and operating principles of the instrument have not been changed since the first transmissometers were installed. The "Preliminary Instruction Book - Runway Visual Range (RVR) System" (Reference 3) prepared for the FAA gives a concise description of the transmissometer. The manual describes it as follows:

"The transmissometer measures atmospheric transmission by projecting a well collimated beam of light down a base line installed near the ILS glide slope transmitter building or adjacent to the touchdown area of the ILS runway, and detecting the intensity of this light in a photoelectric receiver located at the opposite end of the baseline. The receiver translates the

intensity of the received light into a pulse rate by using photoelectric current generated in a vacuum photo-electric cell to charge a capacitor. When a given charge accumulates on the capacitor, a gas discharge trigger tube connected across the capacitor breaks down delivering a large impulse to the following circuitry and reducing the voltage of the capacitor to a low value equal to the extinction voltage of the gas discharge tube. This process is repeated; the time required to accumulate this charge being inversely proportional to the photocurrent and hence to the light intensity. Thus, the pulsing frequency of the circuit is linearly related to the light intensity. Through the use of an iris diaphragm in the optical system of the receiver, this pulsing rate is adjusted to 4,000 pulses per minute for 100% transmission, i.e., a clear day free of smoke, dust or haze, in the baseline path. Any such aerosol, including fog or rain, in the baseline path reduces this light intensity and hence the pulsing rate by absorbing or scattering light from the beam. Ideally, no extraneous sources of light should be permitted to enter the optical system of the receiver such that the pulsing rate would be zero in the absence of a beam from the transmitter. In any actual situation a background level of illumination exists necessitating subtracting the pulse rate measured with the transmitter source off and the pulse rate measured with the transmitter source on. This background correction must be performed from time to time to take into account changing sun position, sky brightness or weather conditions which result in spurious light scattered into the receiver. This background correction is performed manually by either switching off the projector from the indicator front panel switch and observing the recording milliammeter indication, or initiating a background check sequence by pressing a button on the signal data converter power supply and control chassis or any remote indicator chassis connected to the signal data converter control and power supply. More than one transmissometer may be used per runway as required for operation at runways approved for lower visibility operation."

#### 3.3 RVR COMPUTER

The same manual continues: "The signal data converter computer contains the necessary time base, clock dividers and counters to permit obtaining a digital value for the transmissometer output. A separate counter is used to count and store the background count which is subtracted from the normal transmission count by entering the complement of the background count into the transmission counter prior to the 45 second period over which the transmissometer output is counted. Transmissometer output is counted for a 45 second period and then transferred into a static storage register. Three seconds later, the transmission counter is cleared, the background complement entered, and the process repeated. The value of transmissivity obtained through this count is stored such that a computation of the RVR value can take place at any time. While under normal conditions, a computation of RVR takes place only once in 48 seconds, a recomputation is initiated whenever a different RVR table is selected in response to a change in runway light setting or a change in the status of the day/night switch. These two inputs serve to select one of the six RVR tables which are plugged into the signal data converter. Systems are furnished either with class I tables pertaining to a 500 foot base line or class II tables pertaining to a 250 foot base line for the transmissometer. With a table selected, the RVR value is obtained from the table by applying clock pulses to the input of the transmissivity storage register causing it to count upward from the value of transmissivity previously stored. The number of pulses supplied to the transmissivity register is precisely equal to the capacity of the register, 2048 pulses. Thus, at the end of such a counting-compute cycle, the value stored in the transmissivity register is exactly the count which was originally stored in this register. The output of the transmissivity register is translated into a hexadecimal code and applied to the selected RVR table, an

output pulse is obtained from the selected RVR table, meaning that the RVR value exceeds or is equal to the value represented by such a count. This pulse output from the RVR tables is passed through a gate and into a five bit counter. The purpose of the gate is to prevent any pulses from reaching the five bit counter until the transmissivity register has passed the overflow point; thus the number of pulses entering the five bit counter is equal to the number of RVR values which are passed between the time the transmissivity register overflows, and hence reads zero, and the time it counts up to its original stored value. Thus, the count in the five bit counter is equal to the number of the solution from zero to 21 which corresponds to the RVR value to be displayed.

The value of the RVR is transmitted to the Remote Digital Display as discussed below. During the time the SDC is not transmitting an RVR value, the receiver decoder transmits the value of runway light setting received from the runway light intensity relay box in the form of one of three frequencies with which the line is switched to common. This switching of the line is detected by the SDC and used to select the particular table required depending on the status of the day/night switch. Up to five remote indicators or computer selectors can be connected to either a signal data converter or a receiver decoder. Additional features of the signal data converter computer include two test provisions, one of which substitutes a crystal clock frequency for the transmissometer pulse output, and the other cycles the indicators through all the possible RVR values. In order to test all tables, a manual table select is available in conjunction with the first test."

#### 3.4 RVR REMOTE DIGITAL DISPLAY

The RVR data is distributed from the RVR computer to the controllers in the control tower as numerical readouts on the Remote Digital Display Unit and then via voice link to the pilot in the aircraft. The RVR display at Logan International Airport, Boston, e.g., has the capacity to monitor two runways at a time (one transmissometer each), as selected by runway selector switches.

Readings range from 1000 to 6000 feet\* and are updated approximately once a minute. RVR is given in hundreds of feet by the first two digits on the display with the third digit indicating a "+" (in excess of 6000 ft) or a "-" (less than 1000 ft).

Under conditions not requiring RVR computation, i.e., when the airport's runway lights are in intensity positions "1" or "2", an "L" appears in the third digit position of the display, indicating that the RVR computer is inoperative because it is not required.

The signals to the display unit are derived from the SDC as follows. The contents of the five bit counter holding the value of the currently-calculated RVR are decoded to yield a signal on one of the 21 lines corresponding to the 21 solutions. These lines are re-encoded into a modified indicator code which is used to operate a bank of nine relays, three for each digit and three for the symbol following the two digits. The relay contacts are appropriately wired to route the proper positive and negative voltages to the proper indicator terminals in order to display the appropriate numbers. The indicators remain quiescent until a solution is obtained at which time they are strobed for 0.75 seconds to display the new value. Simultaneous with the strobing of the indicators, the nine bit modified indicator code is transmitted in serial binary to the receiver decoder along with a parity bit for error detection. If a parity error is detected or the line is interrupted, the receiver decoder automatically forces the display to read " E."

#### 3.5 RVV STRIP CHART RECORDER AND INDICATOR

The pulse train from the transmissometer is also monitored by the RVV indicator. This indicator is essentially a frequency meter that converts the pulse train signal into a direct current

<sup>\*</sup>This range is for a 500-foot baseline transmissometer. For 250-foot baseline the lower RVR is 500 feet.

whose magnitude is proportional to the pulse rate. A strip-chart recorder provides a continuous record of the indicator output which is proportional to the instantaneous atmospheric transmittance.

## 4. PROPOSED VISIBILITY MEASURING SYSTEM

#### 4.1 SYSTEM APPROACH

The present FAA/NBS RVR instrumentation has well served its function of gathering visibility data, computing RVR values and disseminating the information. It is clear, however, that future demands of ever increasing traffic, lowered landing minima and extensive automation of the landing process and information dissemination will require new approaches to the entire airport visibility measuring techniques. One of the approaches foreseen is the evolution of the present RVR instrumentation into a comprehensive system, increasing its accuracy, adding flexibility using a software approach, and generally improving the quality of the disseminated information as well as its output rate. The criteria to have a software oriented system precluded the consideration of analog computers as the data processing hardware. Nevertheless, for some simple instrument installations, analog computers to calculate RVR should be considered (see Appendix II). The ultimate goal is to monitor and measure the visibility in all the runways and taxiways of an airport using system concepts and state-of-theart equipment. TSC has proposed the development of an ARVIS to satisfy this goal.

In the interest of continuity, to ensure that changes in the existing visibility instrumentation will not compromise airport safety or efficiency and to introduce changes as required, it is proposed that these be made as a series of successive modifications of the present FAA/NBS RVR system as suggested in Section 2.

The removal of units from the FAA/NBS transmissometers and the replacement and/or addition with corresponding units in the four step modification plan proposed by TSC is summarized in Table 4-1. To avoid confusion and for identification purposes, each unit of the proposed modifications has been identified with a unit number. The data given in Table 4-1 with the information supplied in figure 2-1 is self-explanatory for modifications 1 and 2.

REMOVAL OF FAA/NBS RVR SYSTEM UNITS AND CORRESPONDING REPLACEMENTS AND/OR ADDITIONS IN PROPOSED TSC MODIFICATIONS TABLE 4-1.

Modification	FAA/NBS System Unit to be Removed <sup>†</sup>	TSC Modification Unit to be Installed
1++	Pulse Generator Receiver Amplifier - Power Supply (Al00-L)	*Receiver No. 10-R or No. 10-R-500
	Projector Power Supply (A300-1)	Projector Power Supply and Control No. 12-P
II	Pulse Generator Receiver Amplifier - Power Supply (Al00-L)	*Receiver No. 10-R or No. 10-R-500
	Projector Power Supply (A300-1)	Projector Power Supply and Control No. 12-P
	Signal Data Converter Control and Power Supply	Minicomputer No. 24-C; I/O Interface No. 26-1; Teletype No. 28-T
	Pulse Generator Receiver Amplifier - Power Supply (Al00-L)	**Receiver No. 30-R-250 or No. 30-R-75
	Projector Power Supply (A300-1)	**Projector Power Supply and Control No. 12-P
		**Slave Control No. 32-S
	Day/Night Switch	Sky Background Luminous Sensor No. 34-L
III (ARVIS) +++	Signal Data Converter Control and Power Supply	Minicomputer No. 24-C; I/O Interface No. 35-1; Teletype No. 28-T
		Incremental Digital Tape Recorder No. 36-R

REMOVAL OF FAA/NBS RVR SYSTEM UNITS AND CORRESPONDING REPLACEMENTS AND/OR ADDITIONS IN PROPOSED TSC MODIFICATIONS (Continued) TABLE 4-1.

.

Modification	FAA/NBS System Unit to be Removed <sup>†</sup>	TSC Modification Unit to be Installed
		Photometric Display No. 38-P
	Remote Display	***Remote Digital RVR Display No. 39-D
	RVV Recorder A-400	Strip Chart Recorder No. 31-R
IV (ARVIS)	Expansion of MOD III to satisf Hardware is not identified as	Expansion of MOD III to satisfy future airport operational requirements. Hardware is not identified as yet.

+Information on RVR system units is given in Reference 3.

++Hardware description of units and field tests described in TSC report (in preparation). +++Hardware description in TSC report (in preparation).

\*The receiver No. 10-R-250 or No. 10-R-500 can be modified to operate in a 75-foot base transmissometer by introducing minor optical modifications. (This receiver is designated No. 10-R-75.)

\*\*Number of units depends on number of transmissometers modified.

\*\*\*Number of displays as airport operations requires.

The third modification (see Figure 2-1), MOD III, a true ARVIS, will be the extension of the transmissometer network to three transmissometers per runway (at touchdown, midpoint and rollout, and also other visibility sensors as required, for example, in the approach zone at those airports where shoreline geography creates rapidly changing conditions.) The number of transmissometers and other sensors described in MOD III implies the capability of the ARVIS, but not necessarily the actual deployment of the sensors. The ARVIS will be configured in accordance with the specific airport needs. In the MOD III, it is likely that a shorter baseline transmissometer may be introduced, and the SDCU which is part of MOD II will have to handle the outputs of this multi-transmissometer array and other visibility sensors. The SDCU input/output must be compatible with new visibility sensors. Also, it should be capable of driving new visibility remote digital displays, satisfying system control functions, and data logging.

These requirements lead to the expansion of the SDCU by additional units to the Central Processor and Control Unit (CPCU).

Table 4-1 identifies the units to be removed, installed, or replaced in the FAA/NBS RVR system to reach the MOD III (ARVIS) level.

Figure 4-1 gives a block diagram of a breadboard ARVIS developed at TSC.

Finally, the last modification, MOD IV, of the ARVIS will take into account all the various light targets used for visual cues, such as high intensity runway lights, taxiway lights, centerline runway lights, approach runway lights, and other lighting systems. It is expected that the CPCU will be able to use this information to calculate and display TVR and SVR. Also, there may be a need in the future to determine and display ceiling information.

The operational definition of TVR is not yet certain. Thus the method for determining TVR is not established. In the case of SVR, there may be a need for rather specialized data analysis. It is possible that the CPCU will have to be expanded in the fourth stage of modification to handle these increased data input-output demands. However, there are several minicomputers available on the market today which have expanded memories and modular architecture. It appears, too, that the very near-future will bring

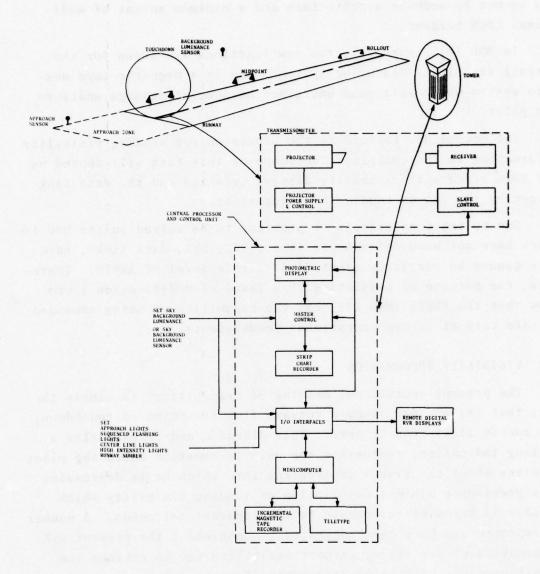


Figure 4-1. Block Diagram of the Experimental ARVIS Developed at TSC (MOD III)

minicomputers with even more capacity, more flexibility and lower prices. Therefore, it is believed that the requirements of this final stage in the evolution of the visibility measuring system can be met by modular architecture and a minimum amount of additional CPCU hardware.

In MOD IV, Figure 2-1, two new functions are shown for the overall visibility measuring system. One is a magnetic tape message system which will send emergency or special message units to the pilot.

The second new feature is the provision for sending visibility information to the cockpit. The scope of this task will depend on the form of cockpit visibility display selected and the data link chosen by the FAA to handle the information.

Due to the complexities of problems to be solved in the MOD IV which have not been defined yet (i.e., TVR, SVR, data link), hardware cannot be precisely identified in this level of ARVIS. Therefore, the purpose of indicating this level of modification is to show that the ARVIS (MOD III) has the capability of being expanded to take care of future operational requirements.

#### 4.2 VISIBILITY INFORMATION

The present operational meaning of "visibility" is simply the RVR; that is, how far along a runway, from the point of touchdown, the runway lights can be seen. This distance, and perhaps also a ceiling indication, represents the only information which the pilot receives about the visual environment into which he is descending. This provides a minimal description of landing visibility which rapidly is becoming inadequate to meet operational needs. A number of improvements have been suggested to complement the present RVR information of describing airport visibility and to enhance the significance of visibility information for the pilot.

As has been described above, an extension of the RVR concept has been proposed in which three transmissometers are used to measure the visibility at three points along the runway. It appears that such installations will give the pilots more information in patchy fog or non-uniform weather conditions. Almost as important as the knowledge of the variation of visibility along the runway is an indication of how rapidly it is varying. This calls for a method of computation and display which brings attention to significant temporal variations in reported visibility values. Included in any attempt to handle time-varying conditions is the question of desirable up-date intervals. Whereas at present this interval is 53 seconds, the combination of larger planes and lower landing minima (Category II and III) seems to generate a need for faster updating of information. A more effective interval is about 10-12 seconds (see Reference 4).

In addition to RVR, SVR is desirable since it is a measure of how well the pilot can see the approach lights along the glide path. The SVR may well be less than the RVR in cases of inhomogeneous visibility conditions (for example, low ceiling). Since the SVR is the relevant information with regard to pilot orientation during approach, it should be included in any scheme for the modification of the visibility measuring system. The FAA is presently supporting the development of concepts and systems to measure the SVR.

TVR would provide another piece of data for the pilot and controller to use in forming a complete picture of airport visibility. As of this writing, no operational definition exists for this parameter.

Additional visibility information which must be taken into account in characterizing the overall visibility measuring system includes the prevailing visibility (which is dialed in by the controller) and the visibility of sequenced flashing lights and centerline runway lights.

# 4.3 VISIBILITY AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION AS CONTROL PARAMETERS FOR INTENSITY SETTING OF RUNWAY LIGHTS

At present, the high intensity runway lights are set by steps (usually three) by the controller and in accordance with the visibility and background conditions at the airport. The setting chosen by the controller can be changed on specific request of the

pilot approarching for landing. The pilot communicates via voice with the controller and asks for a reduction or an increase in the intensity of the lights to improve his visibility under the prevailing conditions at that particular time. The same is true for the sequenced flashing lights (on or off).

In the MOD IV proposed visibility data flow system, we suggest the use of the visibility and background information as controlling parameters of a servo system which will control the intensity of the lights for optimum visibility under prevailing conditions. Provisions would be made to allow controller override of the servo system when unusual visibility and/or background conditions as experienced by the pilot warrant such an intervention.

# 5. PROGRESS ON THE VISIBILITY MEASURING SYSTEM

The Optical Devices Section at TSC has been engaged since August 1972 in the development of an experimental system conceptually defined as ARVIS (MOD III) (see Figure 2-1).

One of the design objectives of this breadboard system is that the modifications (III) shall be easily implemented in the field by means of modification units.

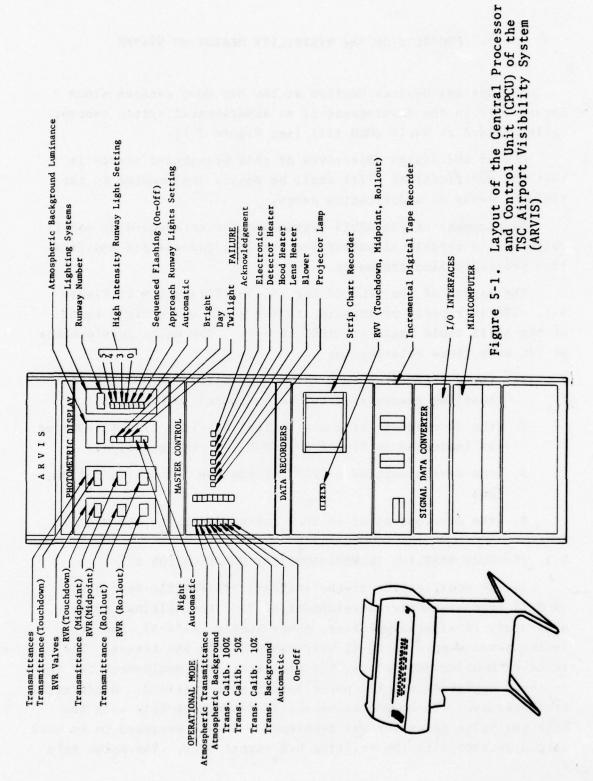
Development of the ARVIS system and the corresponding modification units capable of satisfying the 1st, 2nd and 3rd modification proceeded simultaneously.

The layout of the CPCU of the TSC ARVIS is shown in Figure 5-1. TSC is rapidly progressing to the point where field tests of the ARVIS could begin at NAFEC in 1976. The major developments at TSC were those relating to:

- 1. the modification (MOD I) of a standard FAA/NBS 250-foot baseline transmissometer as indicated in Figure 2-1.
- 2. the development of a new 75-foot baseline transmissometer as indicated in Figure 2-1 (MOD III configuration).
- the development of a CPCU for the MOD III configuration, and
- 4. the development of an SDCU corresponding to the MOD II.

#### 5.1 250-FOOT BASELINE TRANSMISSOMETER, MODIFICATION I

In the modification of the standard FAA/NBS 250-foot base (MOD I) transmissometer development by TSC, the original pulse generator, receiver simplifier, power supply (A100-6), and prohector power supply (A300-1) were removed from the system. The receiver housing and optics, the projector, the enclosures for the receiver amplifier and the power supply were retained. A new solid state receiver (10-R-250) mechanically interchangeable with the original pulse generator was developed. It was designed to be used in conjunction with the existing RVR signal data. The pulse rate



.

of the 10-R-250 receiver is compatible with the existing RVR computer. An additional design feature of the 10-R-250 receiver is the utilization of a photopic filter ahead of the silicon detector. The filter bandpass was chosen so the detector sees a wavelength spectrum more closely matching the response of the eye of an observer by rejecting a high background level in the near infrared.

It should be indicated that the 10-R-250 can be used in either 500- or 75-foot baseline transmissometers by introducing minor optical modifications. These receivers will be respectively identified as 10-R-500 and 10-R-75.

The original projector power supply (A300-1) has been replaced with a solid state programmable d.c. power supply and control (12-P) capable of providing stablized d.c. power to the projector lamp under wide excursions of line input voltage and frequency (105-132 V and 47 to 440 Hz) to facilitate operation under emergency power conditions. In addition, the d.c. voltage for the projector lamp is set at 5 V, increasing considerably the projector lamp life, (lamp nominal rating 6 V), thus reducing system down time and maintenance. To further increase the lifetime of the projector lamp, the 12-P power supply and control maintains a 0.5 V applied to the filament when the transmissometer background is measured. The power supply incorporates additional sensing circuits which facilitate the identification of failure modes in the projector system (power supply and/or lamp filament). The failure mode identification is basic to the MOD III system but is not active in the MOD I or II systems.

#### 5.2 75-FOOT BASELINE TRANSMISSOMETER, MODIFICATION III

The 75-foot baseline transmissometer in the ARVIS MOD III system is reached by replacing and/or adding to the FAA/NBS 250-foot base transmissometer the following units: Receiver No. 30-R-75, Projector Power Supply and Control No. 12-B, Slave Control No. 32-S. This 75-foot base transmissometer operates in conjunction with the CPCU described in Section 5.3.

The receiver uses solid state components, has an internal optical calibration system, and failure mode detection circuitry. The No. 30-R-75 receiver measures atmospheric transmittances corresponding to the 6000 - 100 feet RVR range.

The receiver internal calibration functions are exercised periodically and provide optical detection and electronics check by sequencing through several modes: atmospheric transmittance, atmospheric background, calibration of the detector and associated electronics and transmissometer background. This is achievable by modifying the optical path viewed by the detector using a six stage optical turret assembly motor driven by the command of timing circuits in the CPCU. A miniature stablized incandescent lamp (derated to provide extended life operation in excess of 100,000 hours) is used as the receiver calibration source. Calibration is achieved at 100 percent, 50 percent, and 10 percent equivalent atmospheric transmittance through the use of neutral density filters. The receiver output calibration levels are compared with preset levels in the CPCU to activate failure mode indicators when the calibration levels fall outside a certain tolerance range indicating that corrective maintenance is required.

The other failure modes indicate malfunctions in the receiver heaters, heaters for the optics, the receiver blower, receiver power supply, projector lamp and projector power supply. The projector power supply and control No. 12-B is physically the same used in MOD I and II with a connection difference. The failure mode circuits are connected, via the slave control No. 32-S, to the CPCU. These circuits will indicate failure of the power supply and/or lamp filament.

The slave control No. 32-S receives command signals via a modem from the CPCU to exercise given functions by the receiver and/or power supply and control No. 12-B. Also the No. 32-S transmits via modem to the CPCU data failure signals and operational mode status of the 32-R-75.

## 5.3 CENTRAL PROCESSOR AND CONTROL UNIT (CPCU)

The FAA/NBS RVR System includes the RVR SDCU, RVV Strip Chart Recorder and Indicator in the equipment room at the control tower. The MOD I transmissometer receiver is designed to work with the forgoing RVR SDCU directly. The MOD II System configuration, however, represents a departure from the use of the current RVR SDCU. In their place is a new SDCU integrated by a minicomputer, an I/O interface and a teletype.

In the MOD III the same minicomputer and teletype of MOD II is used, but a new I/O interface (No. 35-I) is introduced. These three components integrate the MOD III SDCU and which is part of the CPCU.

The CPCU (Figure 5-2) is comprised of Master Control, Photometric Display, Data Recorders and Signal Data Converter. The operation of the CPCU is governed by mode selection switches on the Master Control. In the automatic mode an operational sequence is followed and the actual particular mode of operation is verified by the slave control.

In the automatic mode, atmospheric transmittance measurements are made over a 5 minute period followed by a 50 second atmospheric background measurement interval. This sequence is alternately repeated for 10 cycles and is then followed by a maintenance status checking sequence to assure normal transmissometer receiver operation as previously described. The latter sequence is performed during the last minute and 40 seconds of every hour. The time sequence in the CPCU can easily be varied to accommodate airport operational requirements.

The commands are transmitted to the receiver and projector over a two wire telephone line via the Slave Control Unit which is located near the receiver in the fields. The automatic sequence may be interrupted at any time to initiate a specific operational mode by depressing the appropriate Master Control Button. Once a manual mode selection is made, it remains until another mode selection is initiated. Once the automatic mode is reselected, the system continues to cycle as previously described. Should a



Figure 5-2. Photograph of the Central Processor and Control Unit (CPCU) of the TSC Airport Visibility System (ARVIS)

malfunction occur in the monitored circuits of the transmissometer, transmissometer receiver, projector lamp or projector power supply, a failure signal will be transmitted to the Master Control and a light indicator and an alarm signal will be triggered. The alarm may be turned off if the CPCU operator depresses the "failure acknowledge" button; however, the specific failure indicator will remain lighted until corrective field maintenance is implemented. The system could continue to operate but with the possibility of system performance degradation or damage.

The Photometric Display contains LED readouts arranged in columnar fashion. The second column, top to bottom, displays atmospheric transmittances for transmissometers at the touchdown, midpoint and rollout locations on the runway. These values are processed in the SDCU and displayed in the first column as RVR values at touchdown, midpoint and rollout. The third columnar display indicates the instrumented background luminance level on the runway ("automatic" switch setting) or alternatively, a value set in manually by the operator (i.e., bright, day, twilight or night switch setting). The fourth columnar display contains a LED readout indicating the specific runway monitored. A set of pushbutton switches is available for the insertion of HIRL settings 5, 4, 3, or 0 into the processor for RVR computations. In the automatic position, appropriate HIRL settings are fed automatically to the SDCU for RVR computation.

In the Data Recorders section of the CPCU there is a strip chart recorder and an incremental digital tape recorder. The strip chart recorder allows continuous atmospheric transmittance recording within .2 percent of full scale for any one of the transmissometers on the runway, selectable by means of its associated switch. Of greater significance, however, is the incorporation of a dual cassette incremental digital tape recorder which records all the available photometric data and ARVIS status. The information which is incrementally recorded every 10 seconds consists of the following: a) time in month, day, hour, minute, and second; b) runway light status, i.e., approach lights, sequenced flashing lights, background luminance input mode, background luminance; c) RVR for each of the

transmissometers; d) atmospheric transmittance for each of the three transmissometers; and e) failure mode status for all three transmissometers.

A software and hardware interface is supplied to read the information on the cassette and write the information on a teletype command which activates the cassette with the computer program. The program is read from the cassette and loaded in the SDCU. The cassette recorder provides historical evidence of total system conditions at all times to facilitate critical reviews of operational integrity, especially in accident investigation.

The Power Supply Accomplishes power control, conversion and distribution to the aforementioned in the CPCU.

### 5.4 SIGNAL DATA CONVERTER UNIT

An experimental SDCU was developed by the Charles Stark Draper Laboratory, Inc. (Cambridge, Massachusetts) to satisfy the MOD II configuration with the capability for expansion to a MOD III. The detailed description of the SDCU is given in Appendix I.

#### REFERENCES

- Madden, P., M. Desai, and G. Mamom, "Study, Design and Implementation of a Signal Data Converter and Signal Simulator for a Visibility Measuring System," Final Report, R-806, July 1973, The Charles Stark Draper Laboratory, Inc., Cambridge MA 02139. (Reference appears as Appendix I in the report)
- Ingrao, H.C. and J.R. Lifsitz, "Characteristics of a Signal Data Converter for a Multi-Runway Visibility Measuring System," Report No. DOT-TSC-FAA-72-1, October 1971.
- 3. "Preliminary Instruction Book Runway Visual Range (RVR) System," Vol. I, July 1967, Prepared for the FAA contract FA6WA-1827 by Solid Radiation Inc., Los Angeles CA.
- 4. Ingrao, H.C. and J.R. Lifsitz, "Proposed Control Tower and Cockpit Visibility Readouts Based on an Airport-Aircraft Information Flow System," Report NO. DOT-TSC-FAA-71-18, July 1971.

### APPENDIX I

STUDY, DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A SIGNAL DATA CONVERTER AND SIGNAL SIMULATOR FOR A VISIBILITY MEASURING SYSTEM

This appendix was prepared by The Charles Stark Draper Laboratory, Inc. under Contract DOT-TSC-460 with the U. S. Department of Transportation, Transportation Systems Center, Optical Devices Group.

Publication of this appendix does not constitute approval by the U.S. Department of Transportation of the findings or conclusions contained herein. It is published for the exchange and stimulation of ideas.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section					Page
1	INTRO	DUCTION			• I-1
2	DETER	MINATION OF RUNWAY VISUAL RANGE (RVR)			. I-4
	2.1	Introduction			. I-4
	2.2	Computation of RVR			. I-4
	2.3	Iterative Algorithms for Allard's Law			. I-6
	2.4	RVR Computation Accuracy			. I-14
	2.5	Fixed-Point Computation of RVR			. I-16
	2.6	Summary and Conclusions			
3	VISIB	ILITY SYSTEM SOFTWARE			. I-27
	3.1	Introduction			. I-27
	3.2	Basic Software Package			. I-27
	3.3	VISIB			. I-29
	3.4	LKSERV			. I-42
	3.5	EXECUT			
	3.6	Initialization			
4	MINIC	OMPUTER CONFIGURATION			. I-61
	4.1	Introduction			. I-61
	4.2	Simulator-Interface Minicomputer Configuration	on.		. I-61
	4.3	Minicomputer Specification			. I-63
5	INTER	FACE CONFIGURATION AND DESIGN			. I-64
	5.1	Introduction			. I-64
	5.2	Interface Configuration			. I-64
	5.3	Modular Interface Design			
	5.4	RVR Simulator-Interface Design			
	5.5	Implementation of the Simulator-Interface .			

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont.)

Sec	tion			Page
		5.6	Characterization of the Interface Sensor Inputs	. 1-79
		5.7	Interface Specification	. I-82
App	pendix			
	A	ITERA	TIVE ALGORITHMS FOR RVR COMPUTATION	. I-83
		A.1	Introduction	. I-83
		A.2	Newton-Raphson Method	. I-83
		A.3	Higher-Order Methods Utilizing Second Derivative.	. I-84
		A.4	Method 2	. I-85
		A.5	Halley's Method	. I-85
		A.6	Modified Newton-Raphson Method	. I-87
		A.7	Comments on the Order of Convergence	. I-87
	В	COMPU	TATION OF LOGARITHM	. 1-88
	С	ATMOS	PHERIC TRANSMITTANCE FOR RVR RANGE 50 TO 5900 FEET .	. I-90
	D	SIMUL	ATOR SOFTWARE	. I-107
		D.1	Software Description	. I-107
		D.2	Typical Teletype I/O	. I-110
		D.3	PDP-11 Instruction Set	. I-111
		D.4	RVR Update Time Requirements	I-113
		D.5	Program Size	
		D.6	Simulator Software	
	REFERE	ENCES.		 I-167

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure		Page
2-1	Plot of f(V)	. I-7
2-2	Truncation error in RVR due to limited wordlength in fixed-point arithmetic calculations of RVR using Allard's law for four different values of atmospheric transmittances to (and associated correct RVR) with Et = 2 mile-candles, I = 10,000 candles, and baselength b = 60 feet	· I-24
2-3	Plot of $\Delta V(%)$ vs $t_b(%)$ for nighttime conditions showing the dependence of truncation error in the calculation of V on the atmospheric transmittance $t_b$ for four different word-bit lengths	• I-25
2-4	Plot of $\Delta V(%)$ vs $t_b(%)$ for daytime conditions showing the dependence of truncation error in the calculation of V on the atmospheric transmittance $t_b$ for four different word-bit lengths	. I-26
3-1	Primary modules comprising an airport visibility system software developed by the Draper Laboratory	. I-28
3-2	Basic airport visibility system package which handles during an update cycle: data inputs, calculations, transmission, recording display, and control functions associated with the system	• I-30
3-3	Routine to input data	· I-31
3-4	Transmissometer data input routine	• I-32
3-5	Timing relationships for different software modules with respect to the transmissometer pulse counting	1 74
	during an update cycle	
3-6	Runway-light-intensity input routine	
3-7	Sky-background-luminance input routine	. 1-33
3-8	Routine to read transmissometer selector switch position for RVR display	. I-36
3-9	Routine to read inputs from SVR interface	. I-36
3-10	Routine to read TVR inputs	. I-37
3-11	Routine to read ceilometer inputs	. I-37
3-12	Airport visibility system parameters calculation routine.	. I-38
3-13	Routine to compute RVR	. I-39

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont.)

Figure		Page
3-14	Iteration routine to compute RVR	. I-40
3-15	Routine to compute SVR	. I-41
3-16	Routine to compute TVR	. I-41
3-17	Routine to compute ceiling	. I-42
3-18	Output routine	. I-43
3-19	Routine to service air-traffic-controller display	. I-44
3-20	Routine to service air-traffic-control display	. I-46
3-21	Routine to display RVR	. I-46
3-22	Routine to display SVR	. I-47
3-23	Routine to display TVR	. I-47
3-24	Routine to display ceiling	. I-47
3-25	Routine for system data recording	. I-48
3-26	Routine for information transmission system	. I-48
3-27	Light control routine	. I-48
3-28	Approach light control routine	. I-49
3-29	Runway light intensity control routine	. I-49
3-30	Routine to keep time and service time-related control functions	I-50
3-31	Executive routine	I-51
3-32	Routine to enter basic system parameters	· I-53
3-33	Routine for transfer to normal operating mode	. I-54
3-34	Test routine to check out VISIB	. I-54
3-35	Routine to determine number of days in a month	· I-55
3-36	Routine to set basic system parameters	· I-56
3-37	Routine to input RVR system parameters	· I-57
3-38	Routine to input SVR system parameters	· I-58
3-39	Routine to input TVR system parameters	· I-58
3-40	Routine to input ceilometer parameters	· I-59
3-41	Starting routine	· I-59
3-42	Initialization routine	• I-60
5-1	Typical bus line	· I-65
5-2	Typical signal data converter I/O interface	
	configuration	
5-3	Block diagram of the simulator-interface	
5-4	Detailed schematic of the simulator-interface	• I-70

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS (Cont.)

Figure		Page
5-5	Front control panel of the PDP-11/10-AC minicomputer of the simulator-interface minicomputer configuration	I-75
5-6	ASR-33 teletype and slow-speed paper-tape reader/punch	I-75
5-7	Front control panel of the signal simulator bearing switches controlling the simulated sensor inputs to the minicomputer and the visual RVR digital display	I-75
B-1	Plot of $-\log_2\epsilon$ vs N, showing the dependence of $\epsilon$ , the computation error for the fixed-point algorithm and N, bit length of the computer word	1-89

# LIST OF TABLES

Table		Page
2-1	Computer printout showing convergence for different algorithms to compute RVR	. I-11
2-2	Predicted and actual error in RVR, due to scaling in computation of RVR from Allard's law, using fixed-point calculations, for four different transmittances (E <sub>+</sub> = 2 mile-candles, I = 10,000 candles, b = 60 feet).	• I-19
2-3	Range of quantities involved in calculating RVR from Allard's law using Newton-Raphson method	
3-1	EXECUT commands and responses	. I-52
5-1	Pulse-train discrete-frequency code	· I-76
5-2	Typical sequence of I/O operations for the simulator-interface	• I-78
C-1	Atmospheric transmittance	• I-91
D-1	Typical teletype input/output printout	• I-110
D-2	Estimates of processor time requirements for RVR update	· I-113
D-3	Size of the program simulator software	· I-114

# SYMBOL DEFINITION AND UNITS

Symbol	Definition	Unit
b	Baselength of transmissometer	feet
В	Background luminance	candles/ft.2
Et	Visual illuminance threshold	mile-candles
f(V)	Functional form of Allard's Law	
f <sub>v</sub> , f <sub>k</sub>	$f(V) = f_k = f_V$	
	Intensity of runway lights	
I	Intensity of runway lights	candles
N	Number of bits in computer word	
N	Number of transmissometers feeding an SDCU	
N-R	Newton-Raphson method	
t <sub>b</sub>	Atmospheric transmittance over baselength	
V	RVR, runway visual range	feet
$v_a$	RVR per Allard's Law	feet
$v_k$	RVR per Koschmeider's Law	feet
2 <sup>s</sup>	Scale factor	
β <sub>1</sub>	Multiplying factor for Newton-Raphson method	
ε	Visual contrast threshold	
ε	Average error of the logarithm function	
α	Multiplying factor	

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

Visibility information at U.S. airports relies upon indirect measurements based on atmospheric transmittance sensors (transmissometers) and its associated dedicated hardwired-logic controller-computer. The planned evolution <sup>(1,2)</sup> of a comprehensive integrated airport runway visibility measuring system envisages a multi-sensor system requiring a greatly expanded data acquisition, computation, logging, and display capability compared to the current FAA system.

There are many compelling motivations for using a programmable minicomputer instead of special-purpose hardwired logic. One of these motivations is the flexibility afforded by programmable systems. The software system contains the details of the application which are subject to substantial change during evolutionary development, and even from one operational facility to another. Such software systems also permit the writing of diagnostic programs that can be used for the efficient debugging of the hardware system. Because of the interdependence between the hardware and software portions of a system, the system offers a high potential for growth, and associated with this, a much longer useful life. Most real-time applications of this type are dynamic in nature. Each successful application often reveals other associated applications that are economically, technically, or administratively desirable. Programmable systems provide the flexibility to economically accommodate these dynamic system requirements.

Despite their flexibility, contemporary programmable systems often represent the lowest cost implementation. This is probably the most important motivation of all for using minicomputers. The use of general-purpose integrated components made in large quantities is the main reason for this cost advantage. Mini- and microcomputer (or microprocessor) technology is currently extremely dynamic, primarily because of advances in semiconductor component manufacturing technology. It has been predicted that entire processors will be fabricated on one

chip at a cost of perhaps \$10 to \$20. Present-day cost is hardly much higher. This is completely within the realm of possibility today. The trend is toward increasing capability and lower costs for the main frame, central processing units, and I/O structures, and further improvement in the price/performance ratio of the future computer peripherals.

The following sections describe an investigation into some aspects important to the implementation of a minicomputer-based airport visibility measuring and control, data-logging and display system. The tasks included the following:

- (1) Derivation of efficient algorithms for RVR.
- (2) Accuracy versus wordlength trade-off studies.
- (3) Conceptual design of software for the planned evolutionary visibility measuring systems.
- (4) Design and construction of an experimental minicomputer based visibility-measuring Signal Data Converter Unit (SDCU) with simulated sensor inputs.
- (5) Design and implementation of software for the experimental systems.
- (6) Characterization of computer input and output data.
- (7) Specification of a minicomputer portion of the SDCU and associated interface to implement the planned visibility system.

The design and construction of the experimental simulatorinterface and associated software was useful in identifying special
problems and served as a guide to the conceptual design of software
and the specification of hardware for the planned visibility system. In
addition, it demonstrates the flexibility and scope of a minicomputerbased SDCU in this application. The software developed for the
experimental system may be thought of as the prototype of that
required for the planned evolutionary system; it contains all submodules
required for the eventual systems.

Software design and accuracy trade-off studies are extremely important tasks in the subject application. Another important task is the question of a cost-effective way of providing sufficient redundancy in the system to facilitate uninterrupted service by various measures such as the provision of complementary items, detection and

appropriate action on the occurrence of anomalous and faulty system operation conditions, etc. Efficient software and thorough trade-off studies lead to a cost-effective specification for the minicomputer configuration and its associated interface. Substantial investigative effort in the above areas is justified because it is a one-time task, while multiple hardware units will be deployed when the eventual operational system is implemented.

# 2. DETERMINATION OF RUNWAY VISUAL RANGE (RVR)

#### 2.1 INTRODUCTION

RVR is the maximum distance along the runway in the direction of take-off or landing at which the runway, or the specified lights, or markers delineating it, can be seen from a position above a specified point on its center line at a height corresponding to the average eye level of the pilot at touchdown. The calculation of RVR is based on the measurements of the atmospheric transmittance over a specified baselength by transmissometers located along the runway. The value of RVR that is reported is the higher value of RVR based on either the sighting of high-intensity runway lights or the sighting of the runway markers by contrast.

In this section, various aspects related to the calculation of RVR using fixed-point limited-wordlength arithmetic are considered. Allard's and Koschmieder's laws used in the calculation are described in Subsection 2.2. Algorithms for the calculation of RVR and the accuracy characteristics of the RVR calculations are considered in Subsection 2.3 and 2.4 respectively. The effect of limited-wordlength fixed-point arithmetic on the accuracy of RVR determination is considered in Subsection 2.5. Conclusions are presented in Subsection 2.6.

#### 2.2 COMPUTATION OF RVR

The computation of RVR is based on either of the relations:

$$\varepsilon = (t_b)^{V/b}$$
, (Koschmieder's Law) (1)

or

$$E_{t} = \frac{I}{(V/5280)^{2}} \cdot (t_{b})^{V/b}, \quad (Allard's Law)$$
 (2)

where

V = RVR, in feet.

b = baselength of transmissometer, in feet.

 $t_b$  = atmospheric transmittance over baselength b (0  $\leq$   $t_b \leq$  1).

 $\varepsilon$  = visual-contrast threshold.

E<sub>+</sub> = visual-illuminance threshold of pilot, in mile-candles.

I = intensity of runway lights, in candles.

Equation (1) represents Koschmieder's law, and is based on using contrast between an unlighted object and its background as a criterion for its visibility. Usually a contrast threshold of 5% is used for RVR calculations. Equation (2) is Allard's law for visibility of lighted sources such as runway lights. Unlike Koschmieder's law, the illuminance threshold is not constant, and depends on the background luminance, B. An empirical relationship between the two has been established by Blind Landing Experimental Unit (BLEU) and is given by

$$\log E_{+} = 1.3733 + 0.64 \log B$$
 (3)

where

B = background luminance, in candles/ft<sup>2</sup>.

During good daytime visibility, the runway or its markings are more readily sensed by the pilot than runway lights, whereas the reverse is true during nighttime and most daytime fogs. This is reflected in the value of RVR obtained using either of the laws of Eq. (1) and Eq. (2). Thus, for RVR reporting, the higher of the two computed values is chosen.

Logarithmic transformation of Eq. (1) and Eq. (2) yields the following computationally convenient forms:

$$V = \frac{b \log \varepsilon}{\log t_b}$$
 (Koschmieder's Law) (4)

and

$$f(V, t_b, I, E_t, b) = 0$$
 (Allard's Law) (5)

where

$$f(V, t_b, I, E_t, b) = \frac{1}{2} \log E_t - \frac{1}{2} \log I - \log 5280 + \log V - \frac{V}{2b} \log t_b$$

RVR for a given  $t_b$ , over a baselength b, B, and I can be obtained by choosing the higher RVR solution of Eq. (4) and Eq. (5). Koschmieder RVR can be evaluated explicitly in terms of b,  $\epsilon$ , and  $t_b$  using Eq. (4).

On the other hand, the evaluation of Allard's RVR involves solving Eq. (5) which is a nonlinear implicit functional relation between V and data inputs b,  $t_b$ ,  $E_t$ , and I. A number of iterative schemes, of varying degrees of complexity are available in the literature to solve nonlinear equations of the type f=0. The following subsection considers some of these algorithms in the context of Eq. (5). In Subsection 2.3, we shall primarily restrict our consideration to finding efficient algorithms for computing the solution of Eq. (5).

### 2.3 ITERATIVE ALGORITHMS FOR ALLARD'S LAW

### 2.3.1 Iterative Algorithms

Figure 2-1 shows plots of f(V) for four different values of  $t_b$  and a given set of values for b,  $E_t$ , and I. The first and the second derivatives of f(V) are:

$$f'(V) = \frac{1}{V} - \frac{1}{2b} \log t_b,$$
 (6)

$$f''(V) = -\frac{1}{V^2}$$
 (7)

The function f(V) is a well-behaved function of V,\* possessing a unique zero, and its slope and higher derivatives do not change their sign with variation in V. These features are important in the consideration of iterative schemes to find the zero.

We restrict our consideration to single-point algorithms of the type

$$V_{i+1} = V_i - \alpha_i f(V_i)$$
 (8)

which utilize the information from f(V) and its higher derivatives at a given point.  $\alpha_{\bf i}$  is a multiplying factor to be suitably chosen. With such algorithms, it may be easily ascertained that convergence to the zero is assured for any initial guess of V, as long as both  ${\bf V}_{\bf i}$  and  $\alpha_{\bf i}$  are greater than zero. On the other hand, convergence is not readily assured in case of multi-point algorithms, which utilize information about the function at more than one point.

Except near the singularity at V = 0, where the value of f(V) tends to minus infinity. By posting a lower limit on the range of variation of V, the singularity and the attendant problems are easily avoided in numerical computations. The limit can be as low as 1.

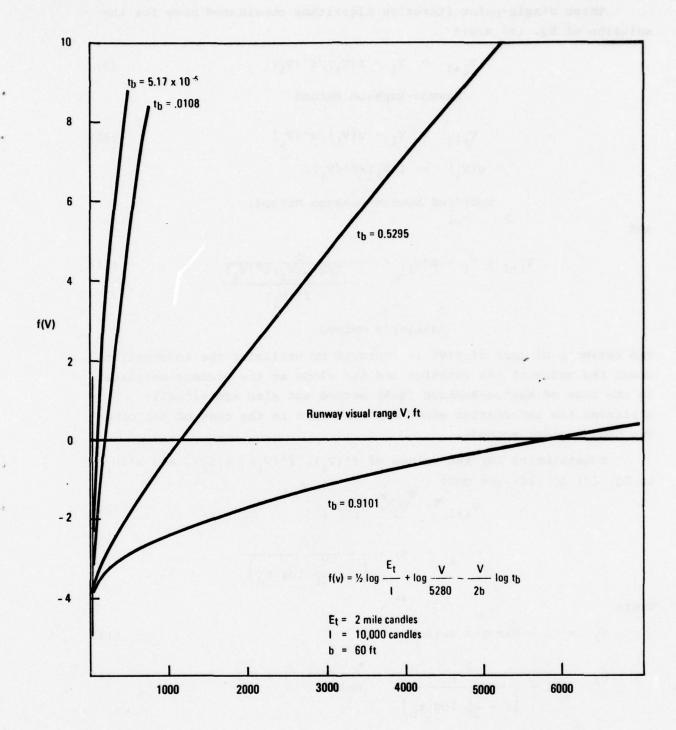


Figure 2-1. Plot of f(V). Allard's law satisfies when f(V) = 0. By posting a lower limit on the range of variation of V, the singularity and the attendant problems are easily avoided in numerical computations. The limit can be as low as 1.

Three single-point iterative algorithms considered here for the solution of Eq. (5) are:\*

$$V_{i+1} = V_i - f(V_i)/f'(V_i)$$
 (9)

Newton-Raphson Method

$$V_{i+1} = V_i - u(V_i)/u'(V_i)$$

$$u(V_i) = f(V_i)/f'(V_i),$$
(10)

Modified Newton-Raphson Method,

and

$$V_{i+1} + V_{i} - u(V_{i}) \cdot \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1/2 u(V_{i}) f''(V_{i})}{f'(V_{i})}}$$
 (11)

Halley's Method.

The estimate of zero of f(V) is improved by utilizing the information about the value of the function and its slope at the present estimate in the case of Newton-Raphson (N-R) method and also additionally utilizing the information about the curvature in the case of the other two higher-order methods.

Substituting for the values of  $f'(V_i)$ ,  $f''(V_i)$ ,  $u(V_i)$ , and  $u'(V_i)$  in Eq. (9) to (11), we get:

$$v_{i+1} = v_i - \alpha_i f(v_i), \qquad (12)$$

$$\alpha_i = \beta_i \cdot \frac{v_i}{\left(1 - \frac{v_i}{2b} \log t_b\right)}$$

where

$$\beta_i = 1$$
 for N-R method, (13)

$$\beta_{i} = \frac{1}{1 + \frac{f}{\left(1 - \frac{V_{i}}{2b} \log t_{b}\right)^{2}}} \quad \text{for modified N-R}$$
(14)

<sup>\*</sup>Further details on the derivation and the performance of these algorithms are given in Appendix A.

$$\beta_{i} = \frac{1}{1 + 1/2 \frac{f}{\left(1 - \frac{V_{i}}{2b} \log t_{b}\right)^{2}}} \quad \text{for Halley's method.}$$
 (15)

The multiplying factor  $\beta$  for modified N-R and Halley's methods takes into account the curvature of the function.

For assured convergence, both  $\alpha_i$  and  $V_i$  should be greater than zero. Further restrictions on the magnitude of  $\beta_i$  and  $V_i$  need to be imposed as shown below to meet the above requirements.

$$V_i > 0$$
 for N-R method (16)

$$V_i > 0$$
,  
 $\beta_i > \gamma > 0$  for modified N-R method (17)

$$V_i > 0$$
,  
 $\beta_i > \gamma > 0$  for Halley's method (18)

The limit  $\gamma$  is to be suitably chosen in Eq. (17) and Eq. (18). A further restriction on the maximum value of  $V_i$  may be required to prevent overflow during the fixed-point computations.

## 2.3.2 Selection of an Algorithm

The order of convergence (i.e., how fast the convergence is) could form the basis of choice for the selection of an iterative algorithm. However, it is more realistic and meaningful to compare the computational efficiency, which measures the total amount of numerical computations that need to be done to arrive at a given accuracy in finding the zero. The total amount of computations depends upon the initial estimate, numesical computations (sometimes termed as cost) per iteration and total number of iterations necessary to arrive at a given accuracy in finding the zero. The numerical costs associated with the three algorithms are of the same order, since the increase in the computations involved with modified N-R and Halley's methods is very small. The total number of iterations required depends on the initial estimate, the order of accuracy required, the order of convergence of the algorithm, and the nature of f(V). It may seem from Figure 2-1 and Eq. (7) that f(V) is nearly linear except at low values of V. Thus, it may be expected that the performance of the three algorithms would be similar.

Table 2-1 shows the results of a convergence study of different algorithms carried out on a digital computer.\* RVR is computed for eight different values of transmittance,  $t_{\rm b}$ , over a baselength of 60 feet.  $E_{\rm t}$  = 2 mile-candles and runway high-intensity light of 10,000 candles. The starting guess for all iterative schemes is 1000 feet. Table 2-1 lists the values of RVR V(I) at different stages of iteration, I, for four different algorithms. The table includes Method 2, which is a variation of the two higher-order methods described in Subsection 2.3.1. Appendix A includes the description, including the derivation of Method 2. The exit criterion employed for this study is given by  $|\Delta V_{\rm i}| \leq 10^{-4}$ . For the modified N-R method and Halley's method,  $\gamma$  = 0.5 was employed. The following observations are made with respect to the above study:

- (1) For low-transmittance values (low RVR) the performance of all four methods is nearly similar, with that of the N-R method slightly better than those of the other three methods.
- (2) For high transmittance values (high RVR) the three methods using the second derivative perform slightly better than the N-R method. As expected, for initial guesses far off from the actual RVR, the next iterates are much closer to the actual RVR for these methods than for the N-R method. The performance of the modified N-R method is slightly superior to the other three methods.
- (3) The selection from amongst the four methods would primarily depend upon the level of accuracy specified. For example, for the high accuracy of the order of 10<sup>-4</sup> used for study, the number of iterations needed to reach this high accuracy are roughly the same for all methods. However, for low accuracy requirements, the number of iterations for the three methods using the second derivative are slightly less than that for N-R method. However, for these higher-order methods, this slight advantage in the total number of iterations is offset by the small increase in the numerical cost per iteration.

One of the conclusions that emerges from the above observations is that there is not much to be gained by way of convergence and computational efficiency in going from the simpler N-R method to the higher-order methods such as modified N-R or Halley's methods.

<sup>\*</sup>Because of the nature of the study, floating-point arithmetic was used.

TABLE 2-1. COMPUTER PRINTOUT SHOWING CONVERGENCE FOR DIFFERENT ALGORITHMS TO COMPUTE RVR

ET=	000000.5 - <del>000000+000005</del> =			
	E LENGTH= 60.	000000		
 				****
 		The second second		
 	012860			
 I	\\D	NB. 5	MBD. N-R	HALLEY
	V-R		256+668720	HALLEY
 1	- 222 • 162907	240.216702		239 • 807174
2	216.016616	218 • 196882	220.516118	218 • 147888
 3	215+257193	215.535975	215-840268	215.529743
4	215 • 159844	215.195734	215.235044	215 • 194932
 	215 • 1473 )8	215.151932	215-157000	215.151829
6	•000000	215.146289	215.146942	215 • 146275
T3=	•213200			
 	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		A Commence	
1	27 CL . 220 C	V(I)		
 	N-R	₩9 + 2	148D+ N-R.	HALLEY
1	564.596618	578.972733	591 • 567784	578 • 513235
 <u> </u>	- 539 - 185730	-541.228057	543.312205	541 • 165753
3	535 • 828154	536 • 117468	536 • 419778	536 • 108730
 	535+357059	535.398037	535.441002	535 • 396801
5	535 • 290423	535.296227	535.302315	535.296052
 	<del>535-530986</del>	-535-281808	535-282671	535.281784
 	- 398990			
		.,,,,,		
	N-R	NO. 2	MAD. N-R	HALLEY
 	860-661609	362-905975	865.010251	862.870397
E	844 • 132236	844.499905	844.865831	844.494595
 3	841-741202	841.796673	641.852384	841.795885
4	841.336556	841.394835	841.403160	841 • 394717
 5	841-333761	841.334995	841.336236	841.334977
 	483940			
		v(I)		
 	`: <b>-</b> R	NO. 2	MOD. N-R	HALLEY
		1026.537949	1026.635754	1026 • 538301
	1026-441559			
5	1030 • 636 02	1030.653989	1030.671118	1030 • 654045
 3	-1031-280717	1031.283379	1031-286042	1031 • 283387
4	1031 • 379000	1031.379407	1031.379815	1031 • 379409

TABLE 2-1. COMPUTER PRINTOUT SHOWING CONVERGENCE FOR DIFFERENT ALGORITHMS TO COMPUTE RVR (Cont.)

13.	•647333			
		***************************************		
	R	N9. 2	19D. N-R	HALLEY
	1446-177337	1484-845741	1539 • 729774	1488.514974
2	1572 - 393805	1530.804513	1550.341875	1581.443206
3	1595-440270 -	1596.860675	-1598 • 413128	1596.964552
4	1599 - 229274	1599.459349	1599.709446	1599.476081
	1599-840572	. 1593.577610	1509.917833	1599.880300
6	1599-938913	1599.944869	1599.951336	1599.945301
1:5	.783100	ATRAGES S	1420 - 046 X 880 - 845 X	
	The second secon	V(I)		
		va. 5	NED. N.R	HALLEY
	1736 - 756 779	1963.377142	2122.634657	1889 • 654758
	2075.849330	2357.978717	21:3.270138	2062 . 844035
	2086.692716	2797.443683	2100.043386	2093 • 267605
	2637.269739	2098.240330	2099.506426	2098 • 377863
<b>1</b>	2059.044613	2099.206420	2099 • 417095	2099 • 229301
•		2092.367185	200000	-2099.370992
	2059±340258 2009•329452	.000000	•000000	000000
	20.2.303.30	•00,000	***************************************	***************************************
77:	•912600			
		v(I)		
		1,9 . 2	190 · N-R	HALLEY
*	2796.573096	3695.317145	4593.756193	4593.756193
;	4757.852330	5390.261349	5669 • 248529	5621.516205
	5627 • 057781	E796 . 113044	5873.836383	5843.282148
i.	5842-934549	5377.747026	5858.972408	5886.898316
	5836 • 774712	5393.541591	5895 • 698836	5895 • 299475
	5875.273706	5896.573993	5896.987621	5896 • 911020
7	ER06.976703	5397.155316	5897 - 234590	5897 - 219908
· ·	5807.21:344	.000000	.000000	•000000
12=.	835800			
	\ • <del>{</del>	S . 6V	49D. N-R	HALLEY
	2263.217715	2745.345159	3526,495632	3050.753866
	3099 - 308563	3272.191304	3471 • 192166	3333.785640
3		3275.637115	3412.448929	3386 • 84 6792
	3340-013001	3394.357721	3399 123328	3396 • 354624
	<del>3356-53</del> 1+11	-3397+688557	3398 - 533723	3398+042831
6	3398 • 074075	3398 • 279377	3398 • 429206	3398 • 342186
	3338+3+7722	3398+384119	•000000	• 000000

# 2.3.3 Steps for an Algorithm to Compute RVR

An iterative algorithm based on Eq. (12) to (18) is described in the following. The algorithm computes RVR based on  $E_{\rm t}$ , I, and  $t_{\rm b}$ .

The algorithm consists of the following steps:

- (1) For data inputs  $E_t$ , I, and  $t_b$ , calculate  $\log E_t$ ,  $\log I$ ,  $\log t_b$ , and  $f_k$  where  $f_k = 1/2(\log E_t \log I) \log 5280$ .
- (2) Consider an initial guess V<sub>0</sub> for RVR which may be based upon the previous or old RVR calculated, or may be a fixed quantity.
- (3) Calculate

$$f_v = log V_i - \frac{V_i loq_i t_b}{2b}$$

and

$$f(v_i) = f_k + f_v$$

(4) Calculate

$$\Delta V_{i} = \beta_{i} \frac{V_{i}f(V_{i})}{V_{i} \log t_{b}},$$

with

$$\beta_i = 1 \qquad \text{for N-R method,}$$
 
$$\beta_i = \frac{1}{1+X} \qquad \begin{cases} \\ \text{for modified N-R method,} \end{cases}$$
 
$$\frac{X \geq \gamma - 1}{\beta_i} = \frac{1}{1+\frac{X}{2}} \qquad \begin{cases} \\ \text{for Halley's method,} \end{cases}$$
 for Halley's method,

where

$$x = \frac{f(v_i)}{\left(1 - \frac{v_i}{2b} \log t_b\right)^2}$$

and  $\gamma$  is a given positive number.

#### (5) Calculate

$$v_{i+1} = v_i - \Delta v_i$$

subject to the restrictions,

where  $V_{\min}$  and  $V_{\max}$  are given.

- (6) Check if a given exit\* criterion is satisfied. If not, go to Step (3).
- (7) The RVR so calculated is Allard's RVR, say  $V_{\rm A}$ . Calculate  $V_{\rm K}$ , Koschmieder RVR from

$$v_{K} = \frac{b \log \varepsilon}{lot t_{b}}$$
,

and where

$$\varepsilon$$
 = 0.05.

For RVR reporting, choose the higher of the two values,  $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{A}}$  and  $\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{K}}.$ 

### 2.4 RVR COMPUTATION ACCURACY

Accuracy characteristics of RVR computations are considered in Subsections 2.4.1 through 2.4.3. Error in the determination of RVR may arise due to error measurement of input parameters  $\mathbf{E_t}$ ,  $\mathbf{I}$ , and  $\mathbf{t_b}$ , and due to truncation errors in the arithmetic involved in the calculation of RVR from Allard's law and Koschmieder's law.

# 2.4.1 Allard's Law

Let V represent the RVR for a set of input data  $E_t$ , I, and  $t_b$ . Consider a change in data inputs to  $E_t$  +  $dE_t$ , I + dI, and  $t_b$  +  $dt_b$ . Corresponding change dV, in the value of RVR, is given by

$$f(V + dV, E_t + dE_t, I + dI, t_b + dt_b) - f(V, E_t, I, t_b) = 0$$

or

<sup>\*</sup>Since exact RVR is not known, the exit criterion may be based on how close to zero either  $f(V_i)$  or  $\Delta V_i$  is satisfied.

$$\begin{split} \frac{1}{2} \log \left(1 + \frac{\mathrm{d} E_{\mathsf{t}}}{E_{\mathsf{t}}}\right) - \frac{1}{2} \log \left(1 + \frac{\mathrm{d} I}{I}\right) + \log \left(1 + \frac{\mathrm{d} V}{V}\right) \\ - \frac{V}{2b} \log \left(1 + \frac{\mathrm{d} t_{\mathsf{b}}}{t_{\mathsf{b}}}\right) - \frac{\mathrm{d} V}{2b} \log \left(t_{\mathsf{b}} + \mathrm{d} t_{\mathsf{b}}\right) = 0. \end{split}$$

The change in RVR can be explicitly evaluated from the above expression if the percentage changes (or errors) in the nominal values of  $E_t$ , I, and  $t_b$  are small. Thus, we get:

$$\frac{dV}{V} = \frac{2 \frac{1}{V} \left( \frac{dI}{I} - \frac{dE_t}{E} \right) + \frac{1}{b} \cdot \frac{dt_b}{t_b}}{f'(V)}$$
(19)

where

$$f'(V) = \frac{1}{V} - \frac{1}{2b} \log t_b$$

Equation (19) relates the effect of errors in I,  $E_{\rm t}$ , and  $t_{\rm b}$  on the determination of RVR from Allard's law. The following observations may be made with respect to Eq. (19).

- (1) The percentage error in RVR is inversely proportional to f'(V), the slope of f(V) at its zero. It may be seen from Figure 2-1 that the slope is larger at higher values of RVR. Thus, a given percentage in the input data, E<sub>t</sub>, I, and t<sub>b</sub> leads to a larger percentage change in RVR during high RVR conditions and a smaller change during low RVR conditions.
- (2) Larger percentage errors can be tolerated for I or E<sub>t</sub> than for t<sub>b</sub> because of the weighting factors V and b involved in each case. The effect of errors in I or E<sub>t</sub> becomes unimportant during low-visibility conditions.
- (3) For large t<sub>b</sub> (or large V),

$$\frac{dV}{V} \simeq -\frac{d(\log t_b)}{\log t_b}$$
 (20)

#### 2.4.2 Koschmieder's Law

By differentiating Eq. (3) we obtain the following relationship between dV and  $t_{\rm h}$ .

$$\frac{dV}{V} = -\frac{d(\log t_b)}{\log t_b} \tag{21}$$

It may be noted that the effect of errors in tb is similar for both Koschmieder's and Allard's laws during good visibility conditions.

#### 2.4.3 Effect of Truncation Error

Error in the computation of a logarithm function is the major source of error, due to loss of significance in the calculation of RVR. Equations (19) and (21) also may be utilized to predict the effect of truncation error in the computation of the logarithm of V and the input values  $\mathbf{E}_{t}$ , I, and  $\mathbf{t}_{b}$ . Thus, for Allard's law we get:

$$\frac{dV}{V} = \frac{\frac{1}{2V} \left[d(\log I) - d(\log E_t)\right] + \frac{1}{b} d(\log t_b)}{f'(V)}$$

The effect of wordlength and truncation on the accuracy of RVR determination is considered in Subsection 2.5.

#### 2.5 FIXED-POINT COMPUTATION OF RVR

In fixed-point calculations suitable scaling numbers becomes necessary to avoid the overflow or loss of significance likely to result during the arithmetical operations on numbers whose magnitudes may vary over a wide range. The numbers can be scaled up or down by the use of a suitable multiplying factor chosen to satisfy the significance requirements needed in the arithmetical operations.

The most involved calculations in the computation of RVR arise in the calculation of logarithms of various quantities such as  $E_t$ , I,  $t_b$ , and V. It has been shown in Subsection 2.4 how the accuracy in the determination of RVR is affected by the loss of significance due to truncation in the calculation of logarithm of input quantities  $E_t$ , I, and  $t_b$ . The loss of accuracy can be avoided or kept to a minimum provided unlimited wordlength is available for the fixed-point arithmetic and a suitable scaling is adopted. However, in case of limited-wordlength arithmetic, the magnitude of the scale factor and consequently the accuracy attainable are governed by the overflow problems associated with the limited wordlength.

The rest of the section is devoted to the consideration of:

- (1) Scaling and its effect on the accuracy of RVR determination.
- (2) Overflow problems associated with scaling and the measures to avoid overflow during RVR computations.
- (3) Order of accuracy attainable for a given wordlength.

A limited-wordlength integer arithmetic is assumed in the discussions that follow.

## 2.5.1 Scaling

Consider a scale factor of  $2^{S}$  associated with the computation of RVR laws. By multiplying Eq. (5) by  $2^{S}$  we have:

$$2^{S}f(V) = \frac{1}{2} 2^{S} \log E_{t} - \frac{1}{2} 2^{S} \log I - 2^{S} \log 5280$$

$$+ 2^{S} \log V - \frac{V}{2b} \cdot 2^{S} \log t_{b}$$
(22)

The operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division are carried out in single-precision-integer arithmetic in the evaluation of  $2^{S}f(V)$ . The evaluation of the logarithm of  $E_{t}$ , I,  $t_{b}$ , and V is further assumed to be handled by a software routine that employs an efficient high-accuracy algorithm employing integer arithmetic. Appendix B describes such an algorithm for calculating the logarithm of an integer. It is also shown that the order of accuracy associated with this algorithm is approximately  $2^{-(N-5)}$ , where N = length of the computer word that represents a single-precision number, including a bit for the sign. Thus, the error in the scaled-integer representation of a logarithm of a number, such as  $2^{S}$  log I, is of the order of  $2^{-S}$  for  $S \leq N - S$ , and represents the dominant source of error in the RVR calculations.

We shall consider the error introduced in the determination of RVR due to the truncation in the calculation of logarithm. Let V represent the correct RVR for a set of input data  $E_{t}$ , I, and  $t_{b}$ . The change in the value of f(V) due to the error in the logarithm of this set of data is given by

An operation, such as I · J/K, involving multiplication and division among single-precision numbers may be considered a single operation, provided the single-precision-integer arithmetic associated with the computer provides a double-precision product of I and J, which in turn is used as a double-precision dividend for the divide operation by K. Most of the computers have such a hardware or software capability associated with the single-precision multiply and divide operations.

$$2^{s}df = \frac{1}{2}\Delta(2^{s} \log E_{t}) - \frac{1}{2}\Delta(2^{s} \log I) - \frac{V}{2b}\Delta(2^{s} \log t_{b}),$$
 (23)

where A represents the truncation error.

If  $2^S df \ge 1$ , this leads to an error in the RVR determination. The error, dV in the value determined by RVR algorithms due to this error in df can be estimated to first order in dV from the relation:

$$dV\left(\frac{2^{S}}{2V} - \frac{2^{S}}{2b} \log t_{b}\right) = -2^{S} df \pm 1.$$
 (24)

The right-hand side of Eq. (24) represents the change in f(V) due to dV necessary to cancel the effect of truncation error in the calculation of the logarithm of  $E_t$ , I, and  $t_b$ . From Eq. (23) and Eq. (24) we obtain:

$$dV = \frac{1 + \frac{V}{2b} (2^{S} \log t_{b}) + \frac{1}{2} (2^{S} \log E_{t}) - \frac{1}{2} (2^{S} \log I)}{\frac{2^{S}}{V} - \frac{2^{S}}{2b} \log t_{b}}$$
(25)

Now, the magnitudes of  $2^{S}$  log  $t_b$ ,  $2^{S}$  log  $E_t$ , and  $2^{S}$  log I are all less than 1. Thus, for V > 2b,

$$dV \simeq \frac{V}{2bf'(V)} \cdot \frac{1}{2^s}$$
 (26)

Equation (26) represents the order of accuracy associated with fixed-point calculations for determining RVR from Allard's law. The order of accuracy is seen to depend upon the order of significance retained in the logarithmic representation of numbers and upon the value of the atmospheric transmittance, which in turn determines the slope of the function and the magnitude of RVR. For V >> 2b, i.e., large t<sub>b</sub>,

$$dV = \frac{V \cdot \frac{1}{2^{s}}}{\log t_{b}}$$
 (27)

Table 2-2 gives, for four different transmittances, both the predicted as well as the actual RVR errors for different scale factors in the calculation of RVR from Allard's law. The related RVR parameters are  $E_{\rm t}=2$  mile-candles, I = 10,000 candles, and b = 60 feet. The numerical computations for actual RVR errors were carried out for a 16-bit-wordlength integer arithmetic. The actual and predicted error

PREDICTED AND ACTUAL ERROR IN RVR, DUE TO SCALING IN COMPUTATION OF RVR FROM ALLARD'S LAW, USING FIXED-POINT CALCULATIONS, FOR FOUR DIFFERENT TRANSMITTANCES (E = 2 MILE-CANDLES, I = 10,000 CANDLES, b = 60 FEET) TABLE 2-2.

.

V = 5400 ft	ΔVact ft	1389	1312	234	196	13
$t_{b} = 0.91;$	$^{\Delta V_{f pred}}$ ft	1340	029	335	169	83
V = 1100 ft	ΔVact ft	162	35	7	8	8
$t_{b} = 0.53;$	$^{\Lambda V}{ m pred}$ ft	44	22	11	9	2
V = 700 ft	ΔVact ft	52	23	œ	2	м
$t_{b} = 0.341;$	$^{\Lambda  m V}_{ m pred}$ ft	17	<b>&amp;</b>	4	2	1
V = 200 ft	ΔVact ft	2	1	0	0	0
t <sub>b</sub> = 0.0108; V = 200 ft   t <sub>b</sub> = 0.341; V = 700 ft   t <sub>b</sub> = 0.53; V = 1100 ft   t <sub>b</sub> = 0.91; V = 5400 ft	ΔV <sub>pred</sub> ft	1	0	0	0	0
	Scale Factor	32	64	128	256	1024

values seem to be roughly of the same order (bearing in mind that Eq. (26) gives only the order of errors expected).

The loss of significance and, consequently, the error in RVR determination can be held down by using a scale factor as large as is feasible.

#### 2.5.2 Overflow Problems

The upper limit on the magnitude of the scale factor is governed by overflow problems associated with large numbers for a limitedwordlength arithmetic.

Table 2-3 shows the magnitude of overflow problems associated with the computation of RVR. It shows the data inputs and various quantities that enter into the computation during a Newton-Raphson algorithm for Allard's law. Also shown are the associated lower and upper limits within which the values of these quantities would lie, assuming a scale factor of 1 for the quantities involving logarithms. The quantities V log  $t_b/2b$  and f(V) may attain a value as high as  $2^S \cdot 600$ , assuming that scaling is employed for calculations. Such high values may be obtained during an iteration at low values of  $t_b$  coupled with high values of V (see Figure 2-1). High values of V may result, due to a poor initial guess for V, or may be obtained during iterations if a higher-order algorithm, such as modified Newton-Raphson or Halley's algorithm, is used with a low value assigned to  $\Upsilon$ .

To prevent overflow, we require  $2^8600 < 2^{N-1}$ , where N is equal to the number of bits in a wordlength used for a signed binary representation of a number. This requires s < N - 10. Thus, for a 16-bit wordlength, s should be less than 6. It may be seen from Table 2-2 that the accuracy in RVR associated with s = 32 is poor at high values of  $t_b$ . For example, at  $t_b$  = 0.91 and V = 5400 feet, the error in RVR is about 24%, which is a high value indeed. However, accuracy may be improved by using larger scale factors provided proper precautions are taken such that higher values of V are avoided during intermediate iterations at low values of  $t_b$ . Otherwise, it may become necessary to use largerwordlength arithmetic or floating-point arithmetic.

A few observations on the question of overflow and convergence are considered below, before going into the consideration of measures to avoid the overflow problems.

RANGE OF QUANTITIES INVOLVED IN CALCULATING RVR FROM ALLARD'S LAW USING NEWTON-RAPHSON METHOD TABLE 2-3.

Range	-5.72 to -3.37	-5.72 to 0.43	-5.72 to 600	1 to 10	-5.72 to 6000
Quantity	$f_{k} = 1/2 \log \frac{E_{t}}{I}$ $- \log 5280$	$f_k$ + log V	2.6 to 4.3 $f(V) = f_K + \log V$ - $\frac{V}{2b} \log t_b$	$\frac{V}{1-\frac{V}{2b}\log t_b}$	$\Delta V_{i} = \frac{Vf(V)}{1 - \frac{V}{2b} \log t_{b}}$
Range	0 to 3.8	0.3 to 3.3   f <sub>k</sub> + log V	2.6 to 4.3	-5 to 0	0 to 600
Quantity	log V	log E <sub>t</sub>	log I	log t <sub>b</sub>	$-\frac{V}{2b}\log t_{\rm b}$
Range	1 to 6000	2 to 2000	400 to 20000	10 <sup>-5</sup> to 1	50 to 750
Quantity	Runway visual range, V, ft	Illumination threshold, E <sub>t</sub> , mile-candles	Intensity runway light, I, candles	Atmospheric transmittance, t <sub>b</sub>	Baseline, b, ft

(1) At low th and high RVR

$$f(V) \simeq V \log t_b/2b = \alpha$$
,

and

$$f'(V) \approx \log t_h/2b = \alpha/V$$

thus, for a Newton-Raphson method

$$\Delta V_{i} \simeq -V_{i}$$
, and  $V_{i+1} \simeq 0$ .

(2) Convergence to a correct value of RVR is assured using an iteration scheme of the type:

$$V_{i+1} = V_i - \epsilon_i \operatorname{sign}(f(V_i)), \epsilon_i > 0.$$

(3) To prevent overflow, we require:

$$2^{s}f(V) < 2^{N-1}, s < N - 5.$$

This in turn implies:

$$-2^{s}$$
V log  $t_{b}/2b < 2^{N-1} - 2^{s}(f_{k} + log V)$ .

From Table 2-3:

$$2^{s}(f_{k} + log V) < 2^{s} \times 0.43 < 2^{s-1}$$
.

Thus, to prevent overflow, at all stages of iteration we require

to be less than K, where

$$K = 2^{N-1} - 2^{s-1}.$$

### 2.5.3 Modification to RVR Algorithm

The above discussion suggests the following modifications to the RVR algorithm for Allard's law described in Subsection 2.3:

(1) Set  $-V \cdot 2^{s} \log t_{b}/2b = K$ , if  $-V \cdot 2^{s} \log t_{b}/2b > K$ , with

$$K = 2^{N-1} - 2^{S-1}$$

and

$$s \leq N - 5$$
.

# (2) Set $\beta = \gamma$ if $\beta < \gamma, \gamma > 0$

for modified Newton-Raphson and Halley's algorithms. The value for  $\gamma$  is to be appropriately selected to assure convergence without any overflow problems that may arise at a low value of  $\gamma$ .

It is easy to ascertain, in the light of earlier observations, that the convergence of the modified RVR algorithm for Allard's law is assured without any overflow problems.

### 2.5.4 Wordlength and RVR Accuracy

With the modifications incorporated into an RVR algorithm as discussed in Subsection 2.5.3, higher accuracies in RVR can be achieved for a given wordlength by using larger scale factors.

Figures 2-2 to 2-4 show the effect of limited wordlength on the accuracy of RVR calculated from Allard's law using fixed-point arithmetic and a scale factor of  $2^{\rm S}$  with s = N - 6. Figures 2-2 and 2-3 correspond to nighttime conditions (E<sub>t</sub> = 2 mile-candles) whereas Figure 2-4 corresponds to bright daytime operations (E<sub>t</sub> = 2600 mile-candles). The runway light intensity, I, is equal to 10,000 candles and the transmissometer baselength is equal to 60 feet.

Figures 2-3 and 2-4 show the percentage errors in transmissivity that arise due to truncation in the calculation of its logarithm employing 12-, 14-, and 16-bit-wordlength arithmetic.

Besides the errors due to truncation during RVR calculations, additional errors arise in transmittance during its measurement and transmission. The accuracy required in the calculation of RVR is further governed by the decision, control, and display requirements. Thus, the question of the choice of a suitable wordlength for the signal data converter is integrally related to the rest of the RVR system as well. However, it is possible to make several observations on the wordlength required, without having to consider the accuracy of the rest of the RVR system. Thus, 12-bit wordlength for RVR calculations may be ruled out due to high errors and inadequate range (-2048 < number < 2047) available for calculations. On the other hand, 16-bit wordlength seems to be cost-effective in providing adequate accuracy for RVR calculations and adequate range (-32768 < number < -32767) for the representation of a number. A recent survey of minicomputers (1) indicates that more than 80% of the minicomputers available in the market have a 16-bit wordlength.

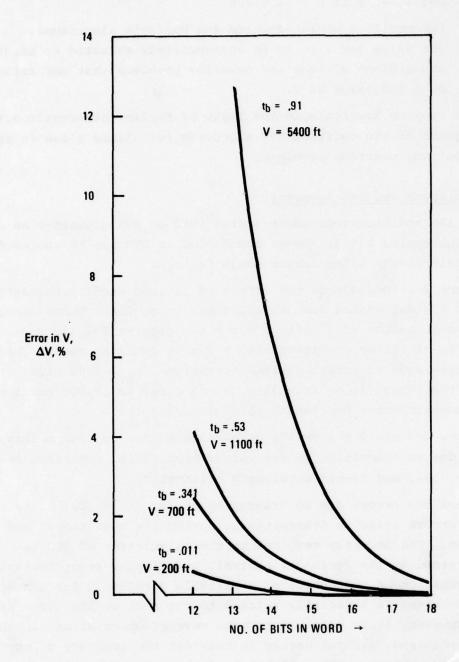


Figure 2-2. Truncation error in RVR due to limited wordlength in fixed-point arithmetic calculations of RVR using Allard's law for four different values of atmospheric transmittances  $t_b$  (and associated correct RVR) with  $E_t=2$  mile-candles, I=10,000 candles, and baselength b=60 feet.

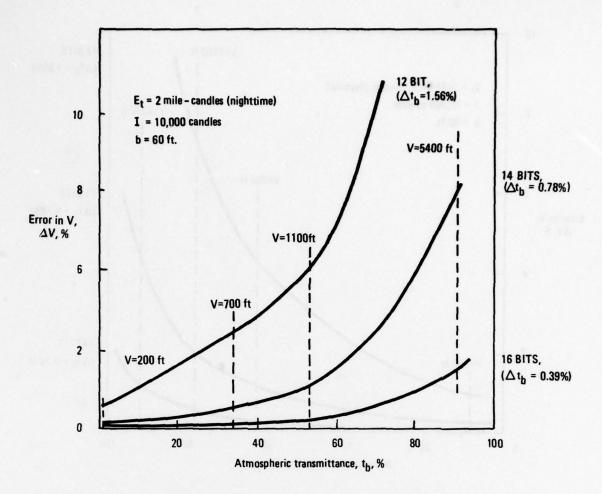


Figure 2-3. Plot of  $\Delta V(\$)$  vs t<sub>b</sub>(\$) for nighttime conditions showing the dependence of truncation error in the calculation of V on the atmospheric transmittance t<sub>b</sub> for four different word-bit lengths.

## 2.6 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

Different aspects related to the determination of RVR have been discussed in this section. Efficient algorithms are developed for the computation of RVR from Allard's and Koschmieder's laws using fixed-point limited-wordlength calculations. It was shown that the order of accuracy attainable for a given wordlength is limited by two factors: errors due to truncation in the computation of the logarithm of atmospheric transmittance, and the overflow problems associated with limited wordlengths and large numbers. It was shown that the accuracy in the determination of the logarithm of a number using fixed-point arithmetic is of the order of  $2^{N-5}$ , where N = number of bits in the signed binary

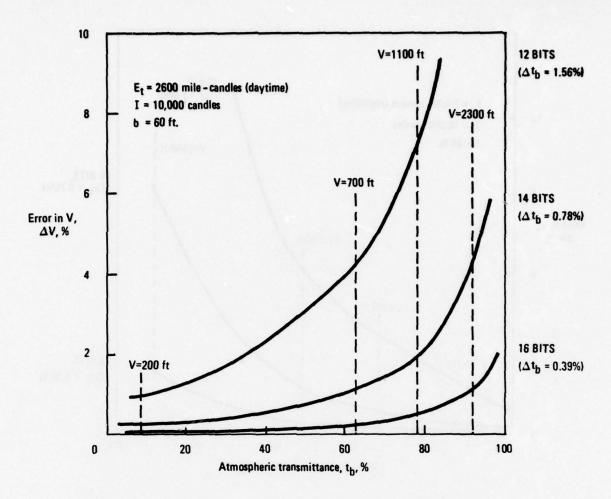


Figure 2-4. Plot of  $\Delta V(\$)$  vs  $t_b(\$)$  for daytime conditions showing the dependence of truncation error in the calculation of V on the atmospheric transmittance  $t_b$  for four different word-bit lengths.

representation of a number. Relations were derived to project the order of accuracy available for a given visual environment and transmissometer baselength. It was seen that 12-bit wordlength does not meet the range requirements for the representation of a number and, moreover, the accuracy attainable with such a wordlength may be unacceptable. A 16-bit wordlength provides adequate range for the representation of a number and the accuracy available in the determination of RVR seems acceptable. Suitable measures necessary to achieve the projected order of accuracy, global convergence, and prevention of overflow during calculations were discussed for incorporation in the RVR algorithms.

# 3. VISIBILITY SYSTEM SOFTWARE

#### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

This section describes the basic software modules required to implement a new airport visibility measuring and data-acquisition system described in more detail in Reference (1).

The design of the system software accounts for a variety of system configurations that may exist at different airport installations now and in the future. It is envisaged that the software package for a particular installation could be assembled by putting together the relevant software modules for each component and phase of operation of the system.

### 3.2 BASIC SOFTWARE PACKAGE

The basic software package is shown in Figure 3-1. It consists of three primary modules—VISIB, LKSERV, and EXECUT and two supporting modules ARITH and IOPKG. VISIB is a basic module that handles input, output, control, and calculations for the visibility system installation with the support of LKSERV, EXECUT, ARITH, and IOPKG.

LKSERV is primarily a time-keeping routine, servicing the interrupt requests generated by the real-time clock. It automatically updates the time of day and date after they are initially entered into the software from the executive program EXECUT. It is also used to clock I/O operations such as the transmissometer pulse count. LKSERV also provides a software interrupt to flag a status change in the runway-selector switch located on the display console.

EXECUT allows real-time software flow control through teletype command and response repertoire. Included is a test mode to check the modules VISIB, ARITH, and IOPKG. Visibility parameters are entered through the keyboard for test purposes. A diagnostic printout on the teletype is included. EXECUT also provides the necessary flexibility

to update basic visibility parameters through a teletype input mode. Commands to interrogate the current time and date are included.

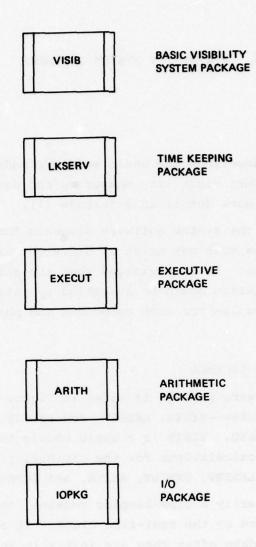


Figure 3-1. Primary modules comprising an airport visibility system software developed by the Draper Laboratory.

ARITH is a software math package to implement those functions not handled by hardware. Included are fixed-point multiply, divide, logarithm, and normalize. The ARITH module described in Appendix C was specifically developed for the experimental simulator-interface described in Section 5.

IOPKG is a software module to handle interface I/O communication. Appendix D contains a description of TTYPKG developed to permit I/O in various formats for a teletype interface.

These software modules are described in detail in the following subsections.

#### 3.3 VISIB

VISIB constitutes the backbone of the airport visibility system software. As shown in Figure 3-2, it consists of four modules serving the following functions:

- (1) Data input from visibility system sensors.
- (2) Calculations to evaluate runway visual range (RVR), slant visual range (SVR), taxiway visual range (TVR), and ceiling in advanced modules.
- (3) Output to displays, data logging, and system controls.

These four modules service more than one external device or sensor. For example, INPUT handles input data from the transmissometers, the TVR, SVR, and ceilometer sensors, and runway light intensity setting, etc. The modules consist of submodules, each handling a specific device or sensor. Dummy submodules replace the original when the device or sensor is nonexistent. New or replacement sensors are easily provided for through submodular software addition or replacement.

Subsections 3.3.1 to 3.3.4 further describe the four modules constituting VISIB. The software submodules associated with the evaluation of SVR, TVR, and ceiling, are sketched only briefly, since these systems and associated calculations are currently in various stages of investigation and development and consequently not well defined. In all probability, the data reduction for SVR and possibly ceiling will be performed by dedicated instrumentation and the result simply handed on to the above-referenced software for subsequent display. By contrast, the operations required to reduce tranmissometer data to visibility information is well documented and based upon the software described in Appendix C for the experimental simulator-interface.

## 3.3.1 INPUT

INPUT (see Figure 3-3) reads data from external sensors and devices and is stored until new data is read during the next input cycle. The operations of the submodules are explained in the following: TRIN (see

Figure 3-4) handles transmissometer pulse-rate data input. The atmospheric transmittance is averaged over a period of TW seconds. This is done by a pulse count over this period, handled by interface hardware. Alternative transmission modes of transmittance data would require a software modification.

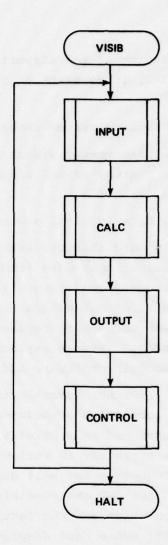


Figure 3-2. Basic airport visibility system package which handles during an update cycle: data inputs, calculations, transmission, recording display, and control functions associated with the system.

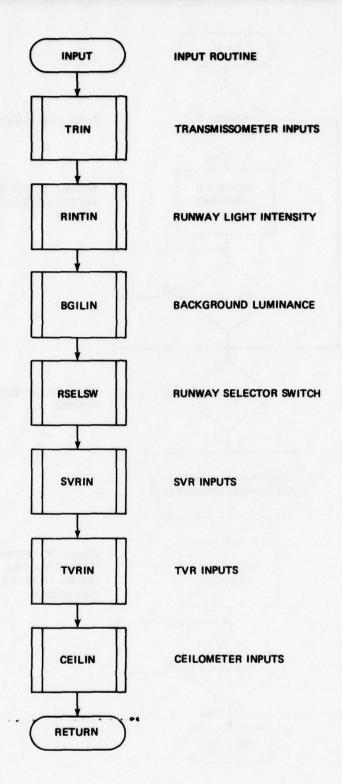


Figure 3-3. Routine to input data.

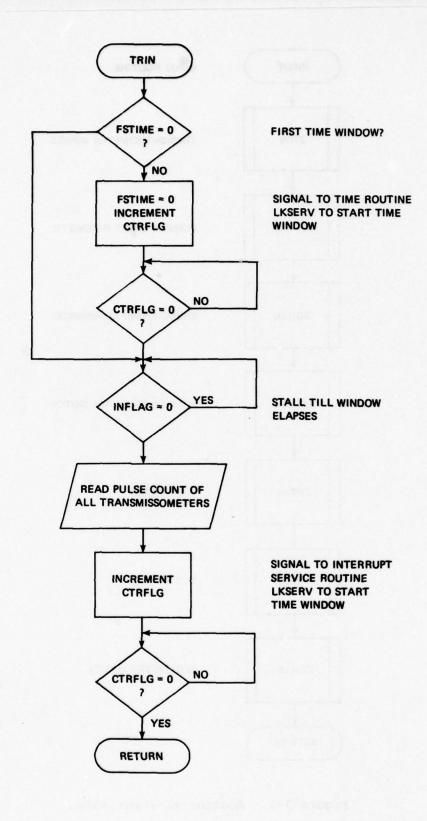


Figure 3-4. Transmissometer data input routine.

TRIN also decides when to start the time window for the pulse count. The actual enabling and inhibiting of the pulse count is handled by the time-keeping routine LKSERV, which services the real-time clock interrupt. Communication between TRIN and LKSERV is achieved through the flags CTRFLG and INFLAG. Setting CTRFLG flags LKSERV to enable the pulse count. LKSERV inhibits the count after TW seconds, and sets the flag INFLAG. When the pulse count begins, the VISIB program flow resumes through the basic cycle, INPUT, CALC, OUTPUT, and CONTROL, before returning to INPUT and TRIN for the start on the next time window. If the previous time window has elapsed (determined by the status of INFLAG), the pulse count of all transmissometers is read and the flag CTRFLG set to flag LKSERV to enable the pulse count once again. If the time window has not elapsed, the program waits. A provision has been made to prolong this waiting period every time VISIB is entered (such as at start-up or from EXECUT) when no previous pulse count is available. The timing relationship of these operations is shown in Figure 3-5.

RINTIN (see Figure 3-6) establishes the runway-light intensity for each runway, reading data from the intensity setting switch or from a light-intensity monitor. The nominal light intensities associated with each setting are available in the software.

BGILIN (see Figure 3-7) establishes the visual illuminance threshold (in mile-candles) either as a discrete level or a continuous measurement.

RSELSW (see Figure 3-8) reads the runway-selector switch on the display console. SVRIN, TVRIN, and CEILIN (see Figures 3-9 through 3-11) read data from the slant visual range, taxiway visual range, and ceilometer instrumentation.

## 3.3.2 CALC

CALC (see Figure 3-12) processes the visibility system sensor data to provide a measure of RVR, SVR, TVR, and ceiling, characterizing the visual environment.

RVRCAL (see Figure 3-13) evaluates the RVR corresponding to each measurement of transmittance, background luminance, and runway-light intensity. The RVR values are stored until recalculated in the next cycle. RVRCAL is serviced by ITER (see Figure 3-14) which evaluates RVR using either Allard's Law or Koschmieder's Law.

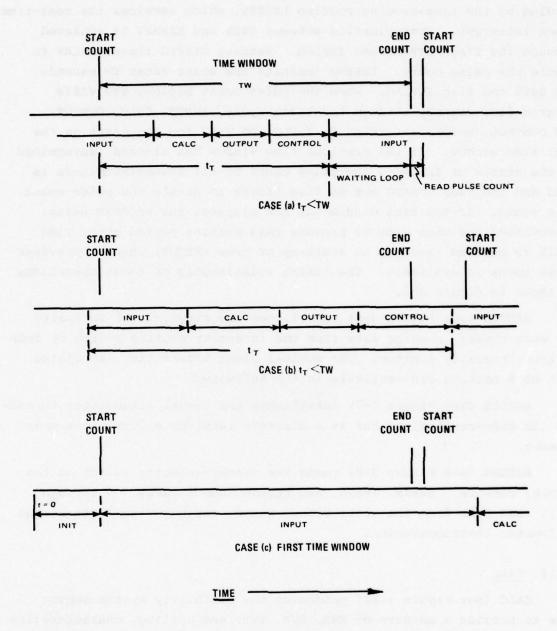


Figure 3-5. Timing relationships for different software modules with respect to the transmissometer pulse counting during an update cycle.



Figure 3-6. Runway-light-intensity input routine.

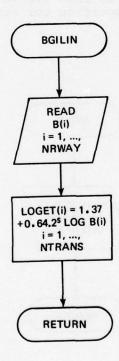


Figure 3-7. Sky-background-luminance input routine.

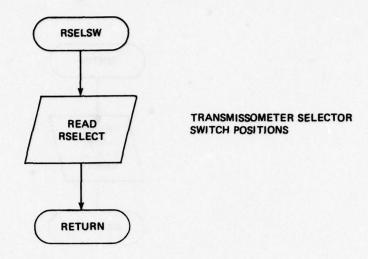


Figure 3-8. Routine to read transmissometer selector switch position for RVR display.

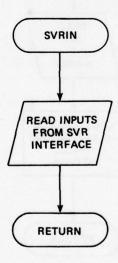


Figure 3-9. Routine to read inputs from SVR interface.

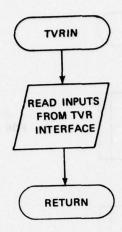


Figure 3-10. Routine to read TVR inputs.

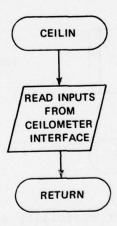


Figure 3-11. Routine to read ceilometer inputs.

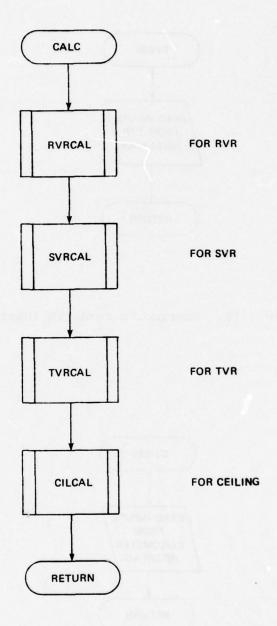


Figure 3-12. Airport visibility system parameters calculation routine.

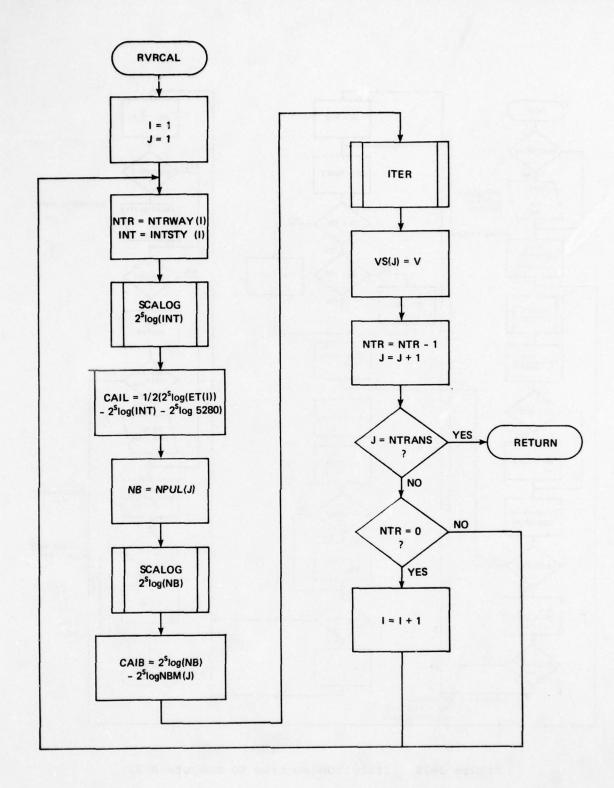


Figure 3-13. Routine to compute RVR.

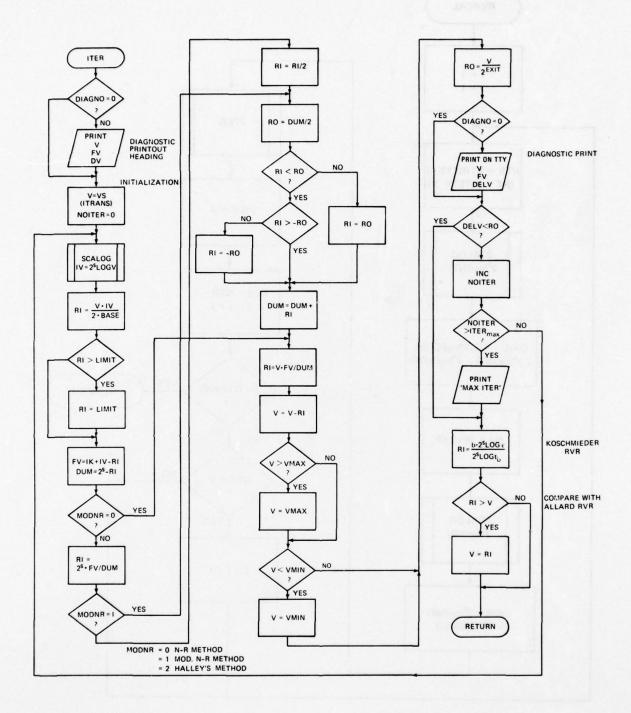


Figure 3-14. Iteration routine to compute RVR.

ITER evaluates RVR in fixed-point arithmetic with a scale factor of 2\*\*SCALE.\* An algorithm based on Allard's Law requires an iterative solution; the maximum number of iterations is ITERMAX. If the solution has not converged before the limiting number of iterations ( $\Delta V_i > V_i / 2**EXIT$ ), an error message is generated. Three iterative methods are coded, namely Newton-Raphson (N-R), modified N-R, and Halley's method. The software switch MODNR selects the desired algorithm. The iterative algorithms are described in Subsection 2.3. The algorithms have been carefully structured to ensure global convergence and maximum accuracy for the wordlength.

SVRCAL, TVRCAL, and CILCAL (see Figures 3-15 through 3-17) are the submodules supplying SVR, TVR, and ceiling.

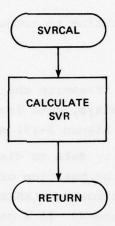


Figure 3-15. Routine to compute SVR.

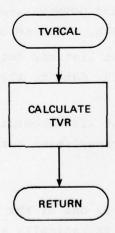


Figure 3-16. Routine to compute TVR.

Symbol \*\* stands for exponentiation.

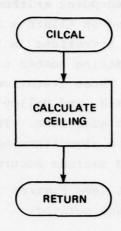


Figure 3-17. Routine to compute ceiling.

## 3.3.3 OUTPUT

OUTPUT (see Figure 3-18) transmits the processed visibility information to local and remote displays, data logging system, and data uplink transmitter. OUTPUT (see Figure 3-19) submodules are as follows.

OUTATC transmits visibility data to display consoles. The specific data transmitted depends upon the position of the runway-selector switch. The software interrupt routine LKSERV interrogates the position of the runway selector every second. If a change has occurred, the new visibility data is immediately transmitted to the displays by STROBE (see Figure 3-20).

ATCRVR, ATCSVR, ATCRVR, and OUTREC (see Figures 3-21 through 3-29) are the submodules displaying SVR, TVR, and ceiling information.

OUTREC assembles an output list for data logging according to a specified format, and outputs the data to the teletype or other datalogging medium.

OUTITS assembles an output list according to a specified format for output to an information-transmission system.

### 3.4 LKSERV

LKSERV (see Figure 3-30) is one of the three main packages referred to in Figure 3-2. It is basically a time-keeping routine

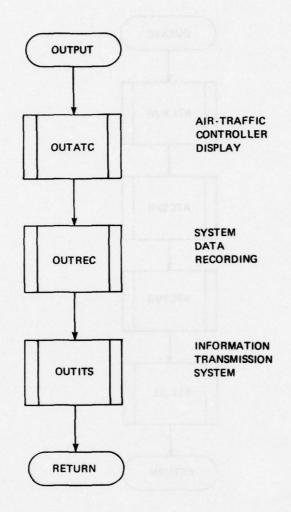


Figure 3-18. Output routine.

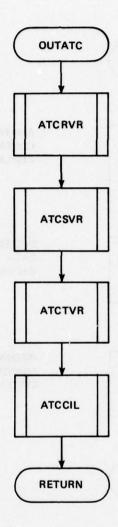


Figure 3-19. Routine to service air-traffic-controller display.

which operates at a higher priority level than the other software routines. LKSERV uses the hardware line-frequency real-time clock. When the latter generates an interrupt, control is transferred to LKSERV; upon return from LKSERV, the main program resumes from the point of interruption.

LKSERV is also used to enable and inhibit the transmissometer pulse count. The routine inhibits the count when the time window has reached the specified width, TW seconds. Initiation of the time-window occurs in TRIN (a submodule of VISIB) and is communicated to LKSERV by a flag.

LKSERV also includes a software interrupt to service a display update request signalled by the runway-selector switch. LKSERV interrogates the switch status every second. If a change has occurred in the last record, control is briefly passed to STROBE (see Figure 3-20). The latter strobes (using OUTATC) the new information to the displays, then a return is made to LKSERV. STROBE operates at a lower priority level than LKSERV.

The time and date are automatically updated while the program runs uninterrupted. A restart requires an initialization of time and date. The accuracy of the time and date is that of the line-frequency real-time clock.\*

### 3.5 EXECUT

EXECUT (see Figure 3-31) provides real-time monitor control of the software from the keyboard. The monitor is entered by hitting the control-C key on the keyboard. EXECUT acknowledges by typing the character '.' on the teletype. \*\* A string of characters terminated by

The execution time of LKSERV must be less than the interrupt period, otherwise the time-keeping ability of LKSERV would be lost. This is not a severe limitation, since the functional requirements of LKSERV which determine the execution time are minimal.

<sup>\*\*</sup>IOPKG services the interrupt generated by keyboard inputs and passes control to EXECUT when the control-C key is hit. The details may be found in TTYIO of the experimental simulation software described in Appendix D.

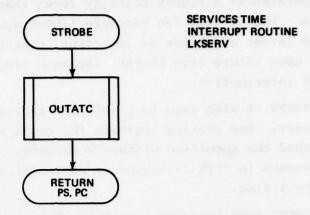


Figure 3-20. Routine to service air-traffic-control display.

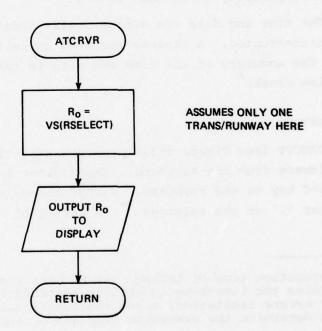


Figure 3-21. Routine to display RVR.

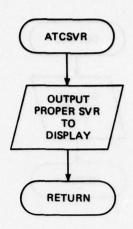


Figure 3-22. Routine to display SVR.

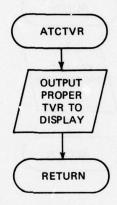


Figure 3-23. Routine to display TVR.

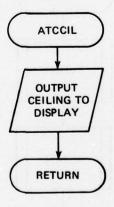


Figure 3-24. Routine to display ceiling.

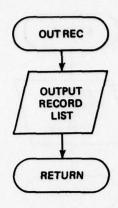


Figure 3-25. Routine for system data recording.

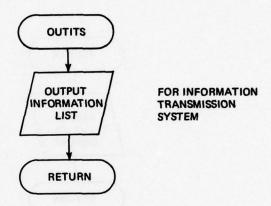


Figure 3-26. Routine for information transmission system.

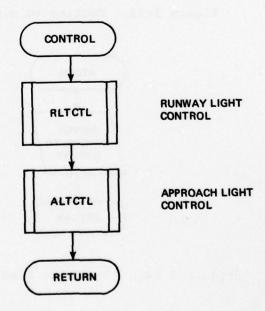


Figure 3-27. Light control routine.

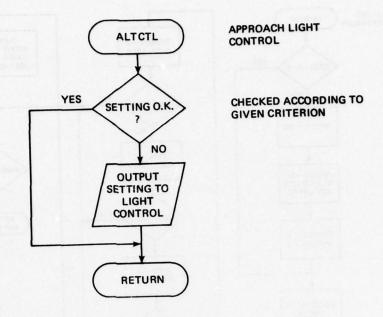


Figure 3-28. Approach light control routine.

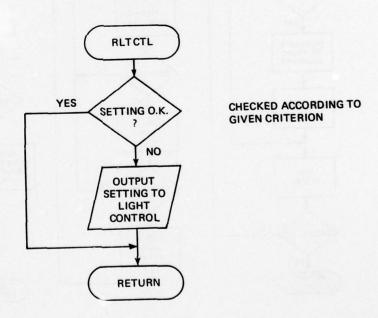


Figure 3-29. Runway light intensity control routine.

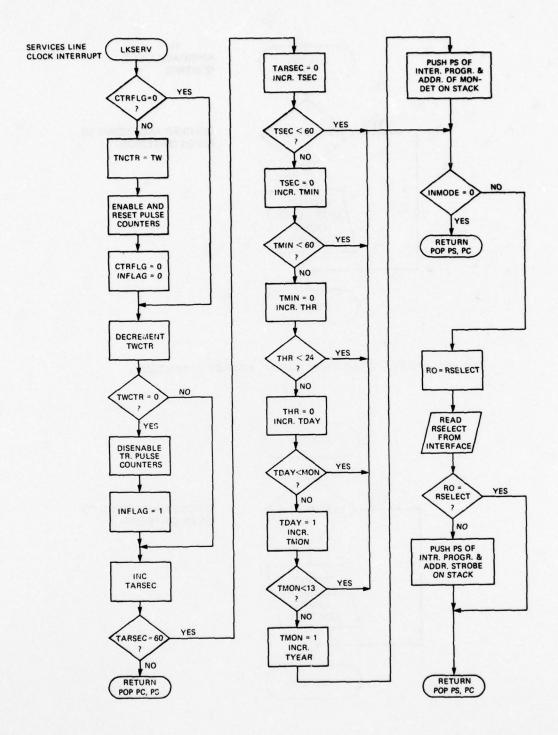


Figure 3-30. Routine to keep time and service time-related control functions.

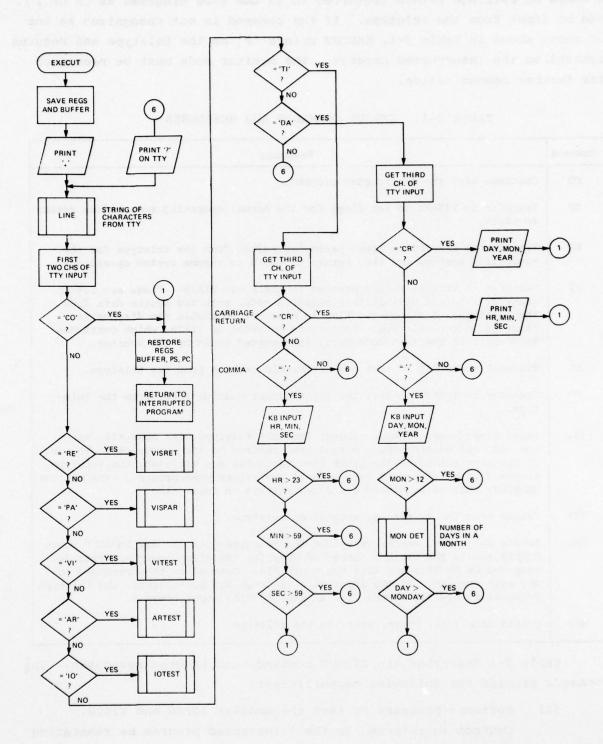


Figure 3-31. Executive routine.

a comma or carriage return (referred to in the flow diagrams as CR or ). can be input from the teletype. If the command is not recognized as one of those shown in Table 3-1, EXECUT prints '?' on the teletype and returns control to the interrupted program. The monitor mode must be reentered for further communication.

TABLE 3-1. EXECUT COMMANDS AND RESPONSES

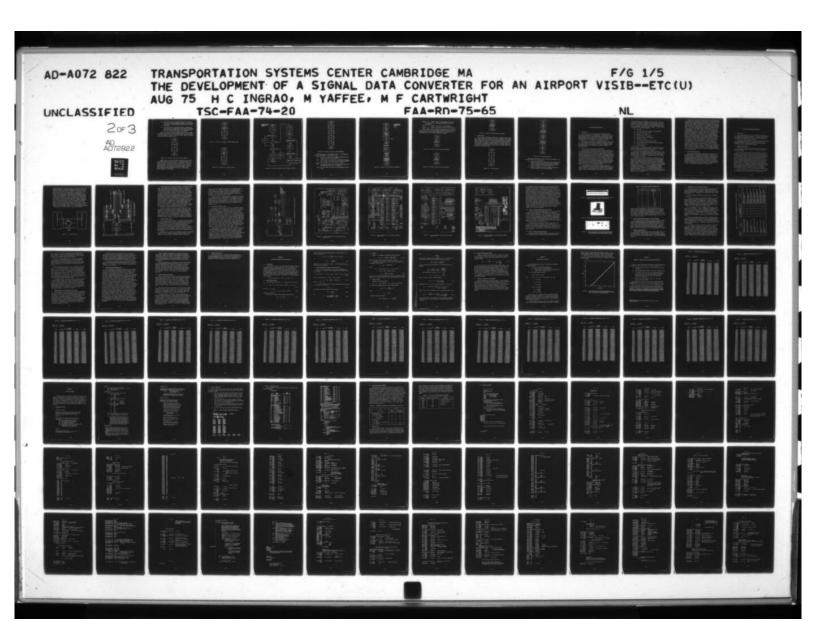
Command	Response
co	Continue with the interrupted program.
RE	Transfer to VISRET to set flags for the normal operating mode before return to VISIB.
PA	Transfer to PARASET to input parameter values from the teletype for the visibility system, and then return to VISIB to resume system operations.
VI	Transfer to VITEST, a test program to check out VISIB. Flags are set to transfer into the visibility-simulation mode, entering system data from the teletype. A diagnostic flag is also set to enable the diagnostic printout on the teletype. Control is returned to VISIB, which continues to operate in the test mode until interrupted again by the monitor.
AR	Transfer to ARTEST to test the arithmetic package from the teletype.
10	Transfer to IOTEST to test the input/output routine IOPKG from the teletype.
TI,	Input time (hour, minute, second) from the teletype with hour <24, minute <60, and second <60. Control then returns to the interrupted program. If the constraints on the input time variables are violated, the teletype responds with '?' before returning to the interrupted program. The monitor (EXECUT) must be reentered for a new attempt to input time.
TI)	Prints time (hour, minute, second) on teletype.
DA,	Inputs date (day, month, year from the teletype with the day \(^MONDAY\) where MONDAY equals the maximum number of days for the given month and year (as computed by MONDET) and with the month \(^12\). Control is then returned to the main program. If the input data violates the constraints, the teletype response is similar to that for an invalid time input command.
DA)	Prints date (day, month, year) on the teletype.

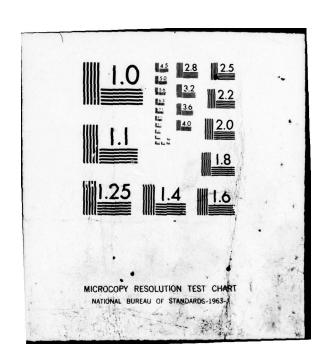
Table 3-1 describes the EXECUT commands and program responses. The commands provide the following capabilities:

(1) Software programs to test the modules IOPKG and VISIB.\*

Control is returned to the interrupted program be reentering the monitor mode and issuing the return command, RE.

<sup>\*</sup>See Appendix D for details of these test programs.





- (2) Basic airport visibility system parameters may be changed by entering new values through the teletype. Control returns to the start of the main program VISIB after the new values are entered.
- (3) Time and date may be interrogated through a teletype entry. Initialization of time and date is also through the teletype. Control is returned automatically to the main program after the time and date have been typed on the teletype.

The functions of the submodules VISPAR, VISRET, VITEST, and MONDET (see Figures 3-32 through 3-35) are delineated in Table 3-1 and require no further elaboration except in the case of VISPAR. PARSET, the routine and services VISPAR, is described next.

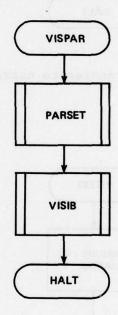


Figure 3-32. Routine to enter basic system parameters.

PARSET sets up the system and software parameters which are basic to a visibility-measuring installation, i.e., the parameters that are essentially fixed for a specific equipment configuration. These parameters are software variables that may be altered at any time during program operation. The parameters may be entered through a convenient input medium such as the teletype or through the computer console. Several submodules comprise PARSET (see Figure 3-36) and these are briefly described in the following.

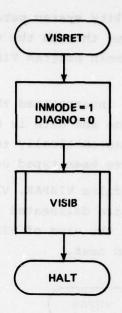


Figure 3-33. Routine for transfer to normal operating mode.

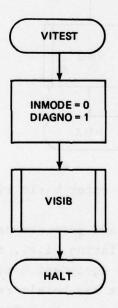


Figure 3-34. Test routine to check out VISIB.

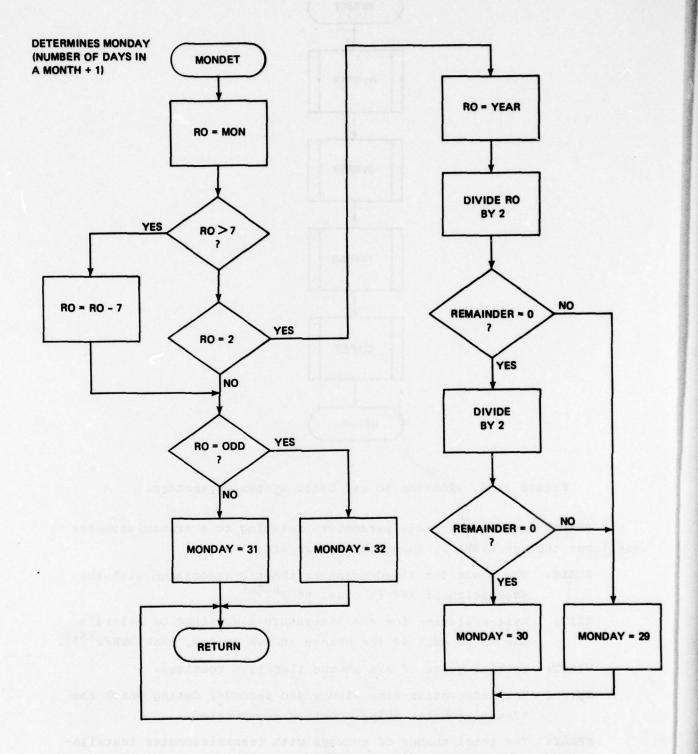


Figure 3-35. Routine to determine number of days in a month.

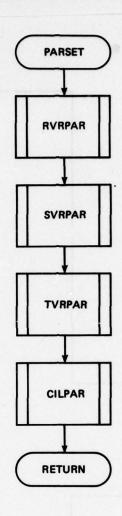


Figure 3-36. Routine to set basic system parameters.

RVRPAR (see Figure 3-37) parameters relating to a transmissometer are input through RVRPAR. These parameters are:

SCALE: The scale for fixed-point arithmetic associated with the evaluation of RVR is equal to 2 SCALE.

EXIT: Exit criterion for the literature algorithms of Allard's Law is to exit if the change in RVR is less than RVR/2 EXIT.

VINIT: Initial guess of RVR in the iterative routines.

TW: The integration time window (in seconds) during which the transmissometer pulse count is accumulated.

NRWAY: The total number of runways with transmissometer installations.

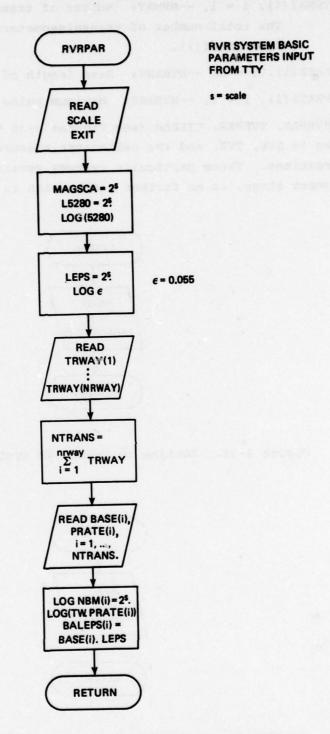


Figure 3-37. Routine to input RVR system parameters.

TRWAY(i), i = 1, --NRWAY: Number of transmissometers per runway.

The total number of transmissometers NTRANS is evaluated from TRWAY(i).

BASE(i), i = 1, --NTRANS: Base length of transmissometer i.

PRATE(i), i = 1, --NTRANS: Maximum pulse rate of transmissometer i.

SVRPAR, TVRPAR, CILPAR (see Figures 3-38 through 3-40). Parameters relating to SVR, TVR, and the ceilometer measurement system are set up in these routines. These particular systems remain in the conceptual or development stage, so no further elaboration is possible.

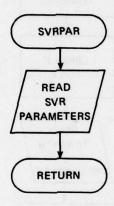


Figure 3-38. Routine to input SVR system parameters.

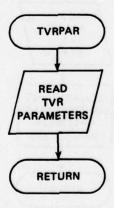


Figure 3-39. Routine to input TVR system parameters.

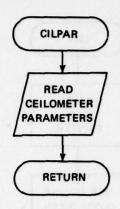


Figure 3-40. Routine to input ceilometer parameters.

### 3.6 INITIALIZATION

Some software and hardware initialization is necessary when the software is first loaded into the memory. The first instruction of the software module START (see Figure 3-41) forms the starting address for the software modules loaded into the memory. The first instruction transfers control to the module INIT (see Figure 3-42) which handles the requisite initializations. Control is subsequently passed to VISIB and it remains there until an alternative operative command is entered from the teletype (after first entering into the monitor mode).

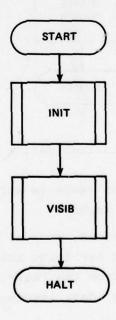


Figure 3-41. Starting routine.

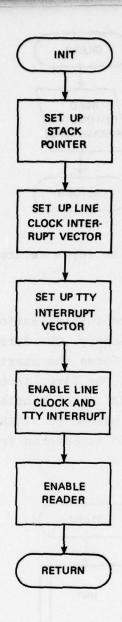


Figure 3-42. Initialization routine.

INIT handles initialization tasks in software and hardware. The following include some of those tasks:

- (1) Software initializations, such as setting up stack pointers, setting up interrupt servicing routine vectors to handle interrupt requests from the real-time clock, I/O devices such as the teletype, data logging systems, etc.
- (2) Hardware initializations, such as enabling the interrupt capability associated with external devices.

## 4. MINICOMPUTER CONFIGURATION

#### 4.1 INTRODUCTION

At the core of the data acquisition and computation systems described in this appendix is the minicomputer. Characteristics of the latter used in a repetitive data acquisition and control mode include minimum configuration, low cost, and a fixed storage program. These characteristics are also descriptive of the upper end of the new class of microprocessor, or microcomputer, now generally available.

Two specific configurations are discussed briefly in this section. One is that configuration chosen to implement the simulator-interface described elsewhere in this appendix, and the other represents a desirable specification of the configuration required to implement the field installation.

## 4.2 SIMULATOR-INTERFACE MINICOMPUTER CONFIGURATION

The minicomputer configuration chosen to implement the simulatorinterface was required to meet certain criteria not necessarily relevant
to the eventual data acquisition and control application. The most
important of these was the requirement for powerful software development
tools to reduce programming cost to a minimum. It was desired to acquire
a minimum-configuration minicomputer system to implement the demonstration control and data acquisition task, and while such a system is consistent with the eventual application, it is not consistent with the
necessary initial task of software development. The most cost-effective
way of achieving the latter is with a configuration providing maximum
support of fast and powerful peripheral equipment including a disc
system, line printer, and console keyboard-display.

Initial wordlength versus trade-off studies performed using masking techniques on a large-scale Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) PDP-10 facility at DOT-TSC determined the need for a 16-bit wordlength computer. Since a cross-assembler and simulator could be accessed on

the PDP-10 facility for development of PDP-11 software, the latter computer was considered. In addition, a PDP-11/15 disc system was available for software development. These considerations were paramount in the decision to acquire a PDP-11/10-AC minicomputer system for the experimental simulator-interface assembly. The configuration consisted of the following components:

- (1) KD11B CPU.
- (2) 8k 16-bit read/write core memory (900 nanoseconds).
- (3) Power fail and restart module.
- (4) Bootstrap loader module.
- (5) Real-time clock, line frequency.
- (6) Teletype interface, line frequency.
- (7) Programmer's console.
- (8) 5-1/4-inch mounting box and power supply.
- (9) ASR-33 teletype and slow-speed paper-tape reader/punch.
- (10) Knee-standing cabinet.
- (11) Software modules.

The photographs of the simulator-interface and the PDP-11/10-AC mini-computer configuration, including the ASR-33 teletype and slow-speed paper-tape reader/punch, are included in Appendix E.

All software was developed using the PDP-10 and PDP-11/15 discsystem facilities. The assembled program was punched on paper tape for subsequent input to the experimental assembly using the slow-speed reader attached to the teletype. Program input using this technique takes approximately 10 minutes.

The choice of the DEC PDP-11 computer to implement the experimental system should in no way imply a preference for this specific computer in the intended eventual application. As noted previously, software development considerations were paramount in the decision. However, similar considerations will require that one of the eventually deployed systems, or a separate facility, incorporate an above-average minicomputer configuration. This will be necessary for software development and maintenance. It is recommended that it include a disc system and line printer as well as the necessary paper-tape peripheral equipment. The cost of this one-only facility will be small compared to the total deployed-system cost, but must be considered an essential part of the system.

Descriptions of the PDP-11 software developed for the experimental system appear in other sections of this report. A brief description and a listing of the assembly language program appears in Appendix D. Also included in that appendix are sections on an estimate of the processor time requirements for an RVR update and on the program size requirements. Upper limits on the processor time of 0.1 second for integer arithmetic and 0.3 second for the floating-point arithmetic calculations seem to be acceptable for a simultaneous update of RVR based on inputs from n transmissometers. Thus, for a three-runway configuration with three transmissometers per runway, the upper limits on the required processor time are 0.9 second and 2.7 seconds, respectively, for integer and floating-point arithmetic RVR calculations. The time estimates are based on a minimal instruction set which does not include a hardwire multiply and divide capability. With the present trend of lower costs of fabrication, hardwire capability of multiply and divide for both fixed as well as floating-point arithmetic is likely to be available, if so desired, with only a small addition to the total cost of the SDCU configuration. The total size of the simulator software is 1754 memory locations. Thus, it can be inferred that the RVR update processing and associated I/O operations can be carried out with adequate speed and accuracy on a 16-bit minicomputer with 4k memory and memory cycle times of about 1.2 seconds. It is not possible to define the time and size requirements for other visibility system parameters such as SVR, TVR, and ceiling, until the associated systems and calculations are well defined.

#### 4.3 MINICOMPUTER SPECIFICATION

The investigation described in this appendix provides a basis for the specification of a minicomputer configuration to implement the evolutionary system. The specification is written integrally with the interface specification, since the two components are interdependent. The computer specification can be easily met by many low-cost minicomputers currently in the market-place. The dynamic nature of the technology should ensure that even lower-cost minicomputers will meet the specification in the near future. The specification is not part of this appendix and appears under separate cover.

## 5. INTERFACE CONFIGURATION AND DESIGN

#### 5.1 INTRODUCTION

This section addresses the topic of communication between external devices and sensors and the minicomputer. The general configuration of an interface to accomplish this task in the current application is delineated and its modular character examined.

The design and mechanization of a simulator-interface is described whereby simulated sensor inputs are interfaced with the software-minicomputer system to verify the conceptual system design and to identify any special hardware/software problems.

#### 5.2 INTERFACE CONFIGURATION

Communication between field-located sensors and the computer and between the computer displays, controls, and switches, takes place through an interface.

The interface consists of registers that receive or transmit information via a bus to the computer. These registers may be either flip-flop storage registers or dynamic signals which are simply gated to the bus during a transfer. In general, registers are both loadable and readable from the bus, but special-purpose interfaces usually contain one-sided registers, that is, either "read only" or "write-only". To maintain the transmission-line characteristics of the bus, special circuits are required to pass signals to and from the bus. The majority of bus signals are received, driven and terminated as shown in Figure 5-1. Information is received from the bus using gates which have a high input impedance and proper logic thresholds. Information transmitted on the bus must be driven with open collector drivers capable of sinking a specified current with a specified collector voltage and with less than a specified output leakage current.

Interface configuration is essentially similar for all contemporary minicomputers, but the detail design and specification is

minicomputer-specific. A block diagram of a typical interface for the specific application addressed in this appendix is shown in Figure 5-2. Registers to receive and transmit information are shown for typical parallel and serial I/O data contemplated in this application. Thus, binary counters are shown to receive pulse-rate information, for example, from transmissometers and possibly the ceilometer and slantvisual-range instrumentation. Other registers receive discrete-type information from switches or relays. An example of the latter would be the approach or high-intensity-light-switch setting. Often only a few bits of a 16-bit word will be necessary to transmit information about a discrete switch setting, so that, in general, a single-word register can contain information from more than one source. This approach should be followed whenever possible to economize on interface hardware. Some minicomputer types provide for discrete-bit I/O to simplify control of contacts, relays, etc. Software coding and decoding is relied upon to establish control or status of the devices.

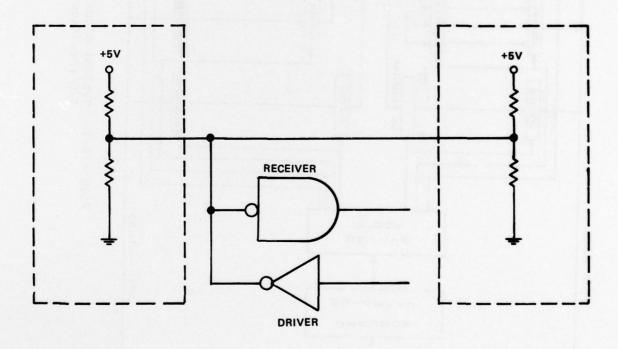
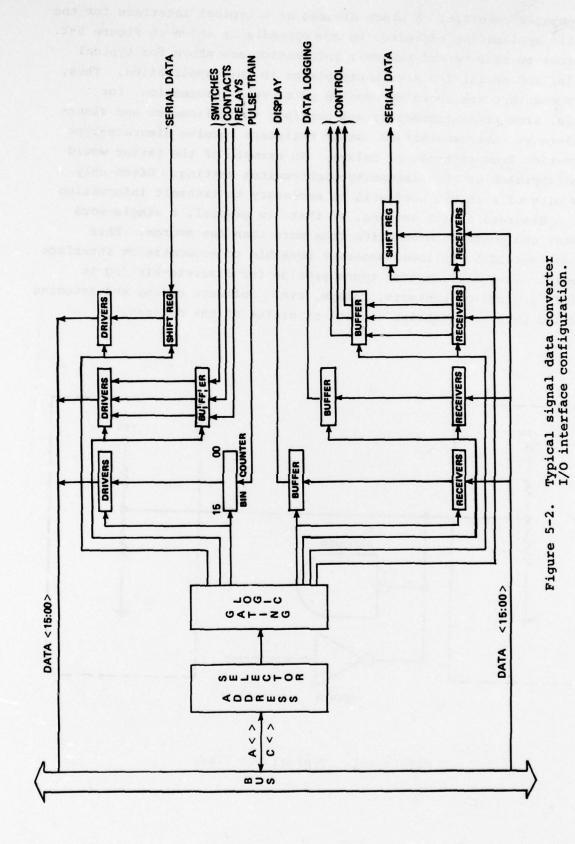


Figure 5-1. Typical bus line.



.

Output registers store specific information strobed from the computer. The information may be intended to display, for example, the runway visual range, slant-visual range and ceiling or intended to control external devices such as the intensity of the runway lights or to sound an alarm when a specific event takes place. Data logging is another output function. As before, a full 16-bit word may contain information intended for more than one destination. Definition and specification of the output interface essentially ends at the register. Local displays and controls are designed to receive their information as parallel data directly from these registers. Transmission of register information to distant locations (for example, remote displays) requires a serial data transmission. Some minicomputers have serial data I/O channels, in addition to the common parallel channels, to facilitate the transmission of data to or from remote devices. In general, however, the task of converting data from parallel- to serialbit format and providing an appropriate gated clock signal for serial I/O operations is considered part of the interface function.

Associated with each interface or device register is a unique address by which communication with the computer is possible. When information in a particular register is required by the computer, the address of that register is put on the bus and decoded by another major interface element, the address selector. The latter transmits control signals to the addressed register which gates the requested information onto the bus via the data lines. Similarly, information is transferred from the computer to specified interface output registers.

#### 5.3 MODULAR INTERFACE DESIGN

From the foregoing description, it is possible to see the potential for modular interface design. A field installation would require multiple combinations of the five types of registers discussed in Subsection 5.2, namely binary counters to register pulse-rate data, parallel-word input registers containing discrete switch, contact, or relay data, parallel-word output registers to transmit local display, data logging or control information, and shift registers to transmit and receive serial data; the latter required only for communication with remote devices.

Each of the five types of I/O interface would contain an associated address selector for address decoding and either receiver or driver networks. Each would contain a convenient number of (identical)

registers or words, probably two, three, or four, depending upon the interface type. For example, three would be a convenient number for the pulse-rate input module, since three transmissometers will be associated with each runway (at touchdown, midpoint, and rollout locations). The I/O interface cards would plug into a common, multi-slot chassis with common connection to the bus.

A modular approach to interface design is recommended so that the size and capability of a typical system can be matched to the particular requirements of the airport installation. It is consistent with the modular character of the minicomputer and software design. If airport requirements expand, the system can grow to meet the needs with the addition of the appropriate modules in either the interface or minicomputer or both.

#### 5.4 RVR SIMULATOR-INTERFACE DESIGN

The design of the RVR simulator-interface is instructive because it contains examples of all of the register types that will be required in the field installation. The experimental interface is designed to accept inputs from simulated sensors and transmit this data, upon request, to the minicomputer. An output register accepts data from the computer for subsequent visual display of RVR. The simulated sensors produce signals of the type specified for actual field-installed sensors. They include pulse-train signals of the type and bandwidth required from transmissometers and also possibly the ceilometer and slant-visual-range instrumentation; signals from discrete switch settings or relays representing signals from the runway high-intensity light setting switch or background luminance sensor or runway selector; binary-coded signals from a controller-selected decimal panel switch representing an "alert" RVR value or from a serial-loaded shift register representing the interface for a serial transmission from a remote sensor. All I/O signal levels are consistent with interface logic, namely, 5 volts.

A block diagram of the simulator-interface is shown in Figure 5-3. A detailed schematic of the simulator-interface is shown in Figure 5-4, and views of its three components are shown in Figures 5-5 through 5-7. Figure 5-5 shows the front control panel of PDP-11/10-AC minicomputer. Figure 5-6 shows the ASR-33 teletype and slow-speed paper-tape reader/punch. Figure 5-7 shows the front panel of the simulator-interface showing the switches controlling various simulated-sensor inputs and the RVR digital display. The function of the switches is briefly described below. A ten-position switch for transmissometer

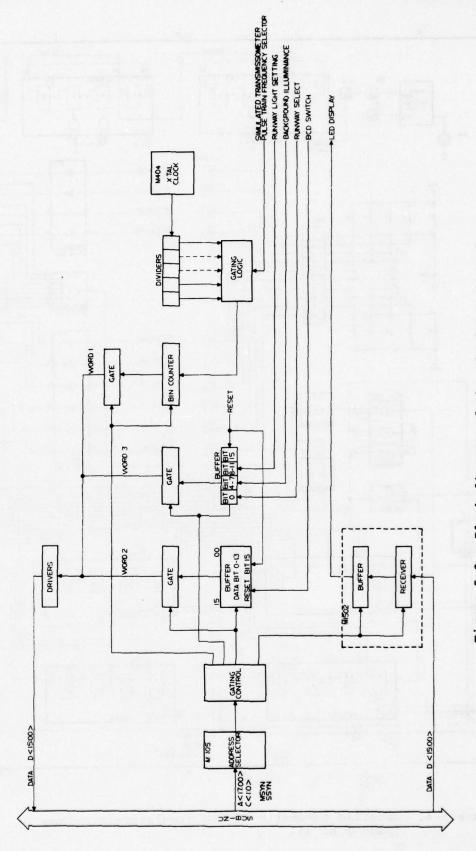


Figure 5-3. Block diagram of the simulator-interface.

.

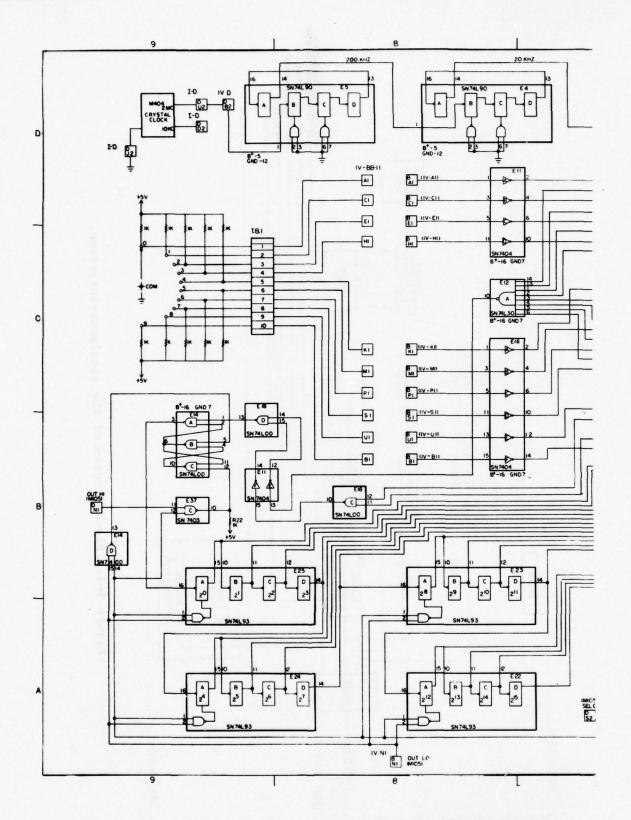


Figure 5-4. Detailed schematic of the simulator-interface (page 1 of 4).

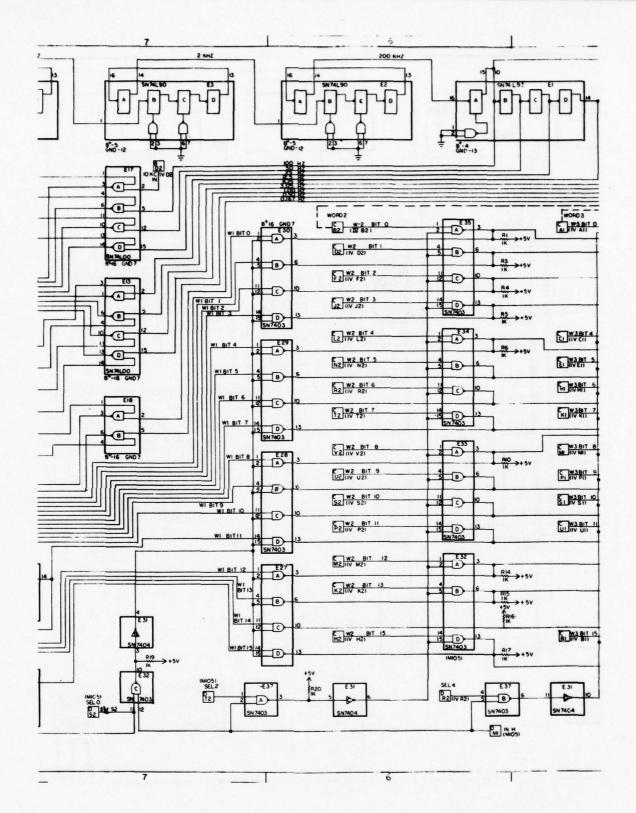


Figure 5-4. Detailed schematic of the simulator-interface (page 2 of 4).

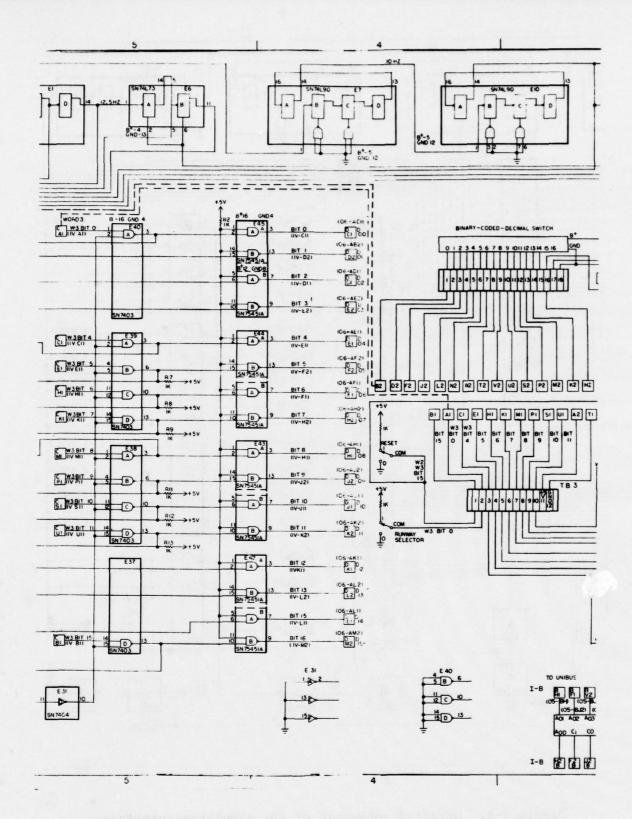


Figure 5-4. Detailed schematic of the simulator-interface (page 3 of 4).

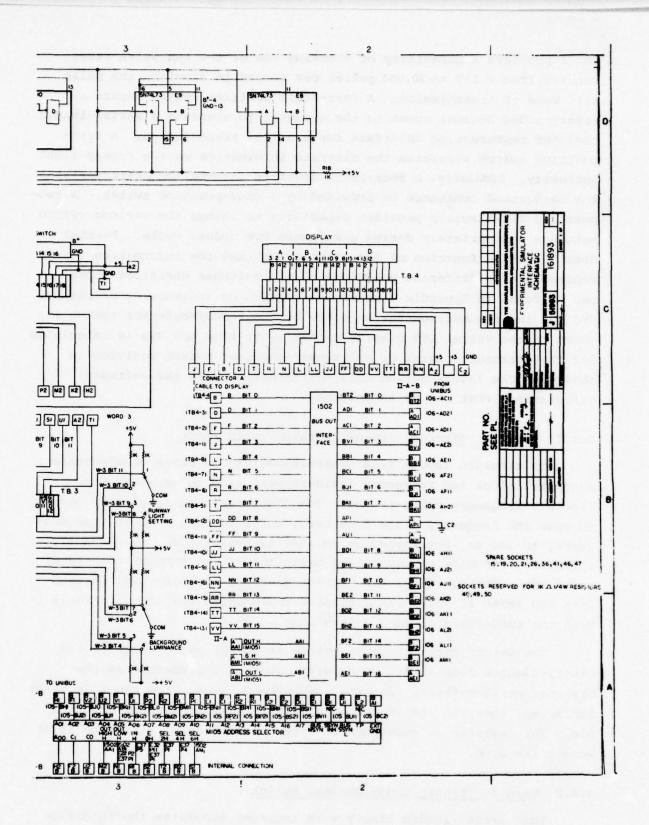


Figure 5-4. Detailed schematic of the simulator-interface (page 4 of 4).

No. 1 provides a capability of choosing one of the ten pulse rates ranging from 0.167 to 10,000 pulses per second to simulate the pulse rate mode of transmission. A four-digit position switch inputs a binary-coded decimal count to the computer to simulate a serial-loaded register representing interface for a serial transmission. A fourposition switch simulates the discrete information on the runway light intensity. Similarly, a four-level discrete information characterizing the background luminance is provided by a four-position switch. A twoposition reset switch provides capability to change the various switch settings appropriately during a software RVR update cycle. Further details on the function of the reset switch and the information represented by different positions of the switches described above can be found in Appendix D under the section on software description. RVR for the transmissometer selected by the runway-selector switch is shown on the visual LED display either every time new RVR is calculated for that transmissometer or the runway-selector switch position is changed. The latter action does not interfere with the software calculations that may be in progress.

## 5.4.1 Word 1: Discrete-Frequency Pulse-Train Input

To simulate inputs from transmissometers or other remote sensors, a crystal clock and frequency dividers were used to generate ten discrete-frequency pulse-trains. The discretes were originally chosen to span the frequency range from zero, corresponding to zero transmittance, to 200 Hz, corresponding to 100% transmittance. Subsequently, a decision was made to expand the bandwidth of the transmitted signal to 10 kHz. Consequently, the highest discrete frequency was changed from 200 Hz to 10 kHz. The discretes implemented are shown in Table 5-1 with the associated decimal switch code.

The switch gates the appropriate frequency pulse-train to the binary-counter flip-flops. The pulse count is incremented in the register until software requests the current value. The count is first inhibited, then the static contents of the register strobed onto the bus. The register is reset before a new count begins. Bits 0 to 15 of word 1 are used.

## 5.4.2 Word 2: Binary-Coded Decimal Switch

This serial-loaded binary work register simulates the interface for an alternative means of transmitting data from remote sensors,



Figure 5-5. Front control panel of the PDP-11/10-AC minicomputer of the simulator-interface minicomputer configuration.

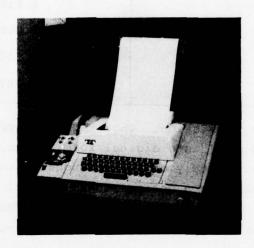


Figure 5-6. ASR-33 teletype and slow-speed paper-tape reader/punch.

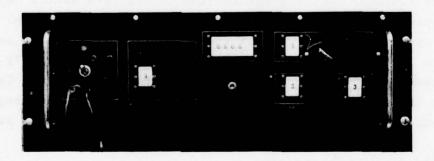


Figure 5-7. Front control panel of the signal simulator bearing switches controlling the simulated sensor inputs to the minicomputer and the visual RVR digital display.

TABLE 5-1. PULSE-TRAIN DISCRETE-FREQUENCY CODE

Code	Frequency
0	10,000 Hz
1	100
2	50
3	25
4	12.5
5	6.25
6	3.125
7	1.000
8	0.500
9	0.167

namely, serial data transmission. This technique requires that the sensor output be converted into digital form, coded, and transmitted serially, either synchronously or asynchronously, to the interface. The register also simulates a decimal console-panel switch into which the controller could load an "alert" RVR value. The decimal value is coded internally into binary form before being gated to the bus. Bits 0 to 15 of word 2 are used.

## 5.4.3 Word 3: Discrete Switch, Relay, or Control Settings

This register contains information on discrete switch settings or control relay positions that must be communicated to software. The specific functions simulated were the runway-light-intensity setting (bits 8 to 11), the background-luminance setting (bits 4 to 7), the runway selector (bit 0), and the reset switch (bit 15). The latter is unique to the simulator-interface, being reset whenever a change is made to word 1 or 2. Bits 1, 2, 3, 12, 13, and 14 of word 3 are unused.

## 5.4.4 Word 4: Output Register

This register receives output signals from the computer that are destined for local or remote display, to control switches or relays, or for data logging. The flip-flop register of the simulator-interface drives a local four-digit LED display of RVR. All 16 bits of the word are used.

#### 5.5 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SIMULATOR-INTERFACE

This subsection describes the basic assumptions and definitions for the simulator-interface, and the ground rules under which the combined software/hardware must operate. A description of the mechanization is also given. A schematic of the simulator-interface is shown in Appendix E.

A typical sequence of operations that must occur is indicated in Table 5-2.

The interface contains a DEC M105 Address Selector, an M1502 Bus Output Interface, and an M404 Crystal Clock. All other functions, including input registers, are implemented on a blank wire-wrappable module. This card and the DEC cards plug into a BB11 module connector. The whole subassembly is mounted in a chassis and connected to the computer via a BC11A bus cable. Only 5-volt power in needed for the interface, and this is supplied by an external supply.

An 18-bit address A (17:00) is decoded. A (17:13) must all be ones and set by software. A (12:03) is determined by jumpers on the M105 card. When the jumper is "in", the computer will look for a zero on that address line. The addresses to be used are 764000 to 767777. So if addresses 764000, 764002, 764004, and 764006 are to be used, jumpers are placed in bits 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 12. The M105 controls up to four addresses. A00, A01, A02, C00, and C01 are used for control.

Note that the address supplied on the bus is that of the evennumbered location and the next higher odd location is selected as well. A02 and A01 provide a coding array for the four selected addresses. A00 is for byte operation. A DATI to 764000 transfers data to locations 764000 and 764001 in two bytes. A DATOB to location 764006 loads only location 764006.

It is important to bear in mind that the sequence of operations is critical; otherwise the data may be lost or will be in error. Referring to the chart, assume that the computer is ready to start a read/write sequence. Step 1 must occur first. This step clears the 16-bit binary counter and sets a clock-enable flip-flop. This allows the 16-bit counter to be clocked at the selected rate determined by the ten-position selector switch. The period of counting is now set by the computer, and must be small enough so the counter will not overflow. Immediately after this predetermined period, step 2 must

TYPICAL SEQUENCE OF I/O OPERATIONS FOR THE SIMULATOR-INTERFACE TABLE 5-2.

	COMMENTS	DATOB—Sets Select 0 and Out Low to ones Data bits—not applicable Bus address = 764000	DATOB—Sets Select 0 and Out Hi to ones Data bits—not applicable Bus address = 764001	DATI—Sets Select 0 and INH to ones Strobes word 1 into computer Bus address = 764000	DATI—Sets Select 2 and INH to ones Strobe word 2 into computer Bus address = 764002	DATI—Sets Select 4 and INH to ones Strobes word 3 into computer Bus address = 764004	DATOB—Sets Select 6 and Out Low to ones Puts Low Order byte to display Bus address = 764006	DATOB—Sets Select 6 and Out Hi to ones Puts High Order byte to display F address = 764007
	000		H (HES)	0	0	0	н	7
IS	C01	1	-	0	0	0	1	1
ADDRESS BITS	A00	0		0	0	0	0	1
ADDR	AO1	0	0	0	1	0	н	-
	A02	0	0	0	0	1	-	1
	OPERATION	Initialize—Clears 16-bit counter and sets clock-enable flip-flop	Resets clock-enable flip-flop, prevents further counting	Reads transmissometer counter into computer	Reads preset transmissometer data into computer	Reads word 3 into computer	Output runway visual range to display	Output runway visual range to display
STEP	NO.	1	7	e e	4	Ŋ	6A	6В

occur. This will clear the clock-enable flip-flop inhibiting any further counting. The binary counter, however, will retain its last value until it is cleared again by repeating step 1. Step 1 should not occur until the data is read into the computer.

After step 2 is performed, steps 3, 4, and 5 may be performed in any sequence. The three words are now stored in the computer. Steps 6A and 6B should be done sequentially. Since the data to the display is output in two bytes, the time delay between the two DATOB output instructions will be small enough so that the eye will not see it.

Word 3 does not use all 16 bits. Bit 0 is either a 1 or 0, and is set by the runway-selector switch. Bits 1,2, and 3 are not used. Bits 4, 5, 6, and 7 are the output of the four-position background-luminance switch. Only one of the four bits will be enabled at any time. Bits 8, 9, 10, and 11 are the outputs of the four-position runway-light-intensity setting switch. Again, only one of the four bits will be enabled at any one time. Bits 12, 13, and 14 are not used. Bit 15 is the output of a reset switch. This reset switch is set while changing the front panel switches such as the BCD selector switch or the transmissometer frequency selector switch.

It is apparent from a study of the simulator-interface schematic in Appendix E that a common set of drivers is employed for words 1, 2, and 3. This is possible because only one word at a time can be addressed and driven onto the bus. Control signals from the address selector gate the appropriate word to the drivers. Similarly, this approach would be followed in the design of the modular interface for the field installation. Each individual multi-word interface card would employ a common set of drivers or receivers.

## 5.6 CHARACTERIZATION OF THE INTERFACE SENSOR INPUTS

Previous sections of this subsection have described the configuration of an interface to communicate between sensors or devices and the computer. It is clear that the interface-software system is very flexible so that a variety of alternative input signal formats can be considered as candidate specifications. This flexibility is important, indeed it is a prime characteristic of such a hardware/software system, in that it provides freedom for the unconstrained design of new sensors and modification of existing sensors to take full advantage of new technology. This is also true in the selection of sensor data transmission technique.

The modular construction envisioned for the field-interface installation provides for a multiplicity of I/O signal formats, thus the selection of a format for a particular sensor will not be constrained by interface design. Consideration of the type of information the signal conveys and its time domain characteristics, as well as transmission technology considerations, will be determining factors.

Input signals to current SDC systems and anticipated additional inputs to future visibility-monitoring configurations are reviewed in Subsection 5.6 with respect to their time domain, signal format, and transmission characteristics.

#### 5.6.1 Transmittance Measurement Sensors

RVR transmissometers, background-luminance sensors, anticipated TVR, SVR, and ceilometer sensors all fall into this category. signals from these sensors are characterized by an inherent spatial integration. Further processing to provide a useful visibility measurement includes temporal integration. Currently, the transmission from remote transmissometers has a pulse-train signal form, the pulse rate being a measure of transmittance. The temporal integration for these signals simply involves a count of the pulses over a given period of time, a function which can be easily and simply provided by suitable hardware counting logic located in the SDC I/O interface. pulse counting can be accomplished by the computer software also, however at an expense in the form of increased computational time and memory size requirements. Moreover, the increased cost of the necessary hardware logic modules to interrupt the software program on the arrival of a new pulse more than offsets the savings that result from having dispensed with the hardware counters. These considerations tend to rule out the pulse counting by the software when the sensor data is transmitted using pulse rate modulation. The 20-meter baseline transmissometer under development at TSC uses a similar signal format but with bandwidth increased to 10 kHz. Advanced semiconductor technology drivers transmit pulses up to 10 MHz over very long distances using a twisted-pair line. The latter is terminated with a receiver that presents the pulse train at proper logic levels to the interface. It is recommended that the background-luminance sensor under development at TSC and TVR sensors transmit data in a similar manner to the 20-meter base transmissometer, using a common bandwidth for the transmissivity measurement.

SVR and ceilometer instrumentation is currently in the experimental stage. However, the extent of the calculations, including deconvolution, known to be involved in the reduction of a measurement of backscattering from a laser pulse, would appear to preclude the use of the central minicomputer for this data processing. Both analog and digital preprocessing of the backscattering data require further investigation.

Digital processing has the advantage in that a dedicated minicomputer could handle data processing and instrument control. The signal format and transmission of a transmittance measurement from either the SVR or ceilometer sensors need not be specified at this time. Commonality with other transmittance sensors would suggest a similar pulse-train signal format. However, the discrete measurement nature of the new sensor might make a BCS (or similar) serial transmission more convenient. The cost or other impact on interface design is negligible.

## 5.6.2 Status of Switches and Relays

Relay and switch positions providing the status of high-intensity runway lights, approach lights, or discrete-level background luminance appear as discrete (static) logic levels at the interface. This is a straightforward procedure for local (parallel) transmission of data, as was demonstrated on the design of the simulator-interface. Only two lines are necessary to transmit information from a four-position switch; three lines from an eight-position switch. When switches or relays are remotely located, a serial data transmission may be necessary.

Data must be conditioned by appropriate line drivers and receivers, presenting the data at correct logic levels for loading into the shift-register on the appropriate interface card. Gated clock signals must be provided by the minicomputer or an external reference. Serial data transmission is typically at a pulse rate of 100 to 1000 kHz.

An alternative method of transmitting remote switch and relay data is by frequency multiplexing. This technique involves transmitting a discrete frequency pulse-train corresponding to each switch, relay, or control position. The interface to accept this data is identical to that provided for pulse rate information from the transmissometers. Appropriate line drivers and receivers would be required as with all remote data transmission. The design of the discrete frequency pulse-train transmitter would be similar to the pulse-train simulator detailed in a previous section.

## 5.7 INTERFACE SPECIFICATION

The detailed design of an interface assembly depends upon the specific minicomputer choice. For this reason, specification of the interface has been made integral with that of the minicomputer to implement the eventual evolutionary system (see Subsection 4.3).

## APPENDIX A

#### ITERATIVE ALGORITHMS FOR RVR COMPUTATION

#### A.1 INTRODUCTION

An investigation is made of the performance of different iterative algorithms to solve a nonlinear equation y = f(x) for its zero. All iterative algorithms considered are single point in character and utilize the information on the value of the function, f(x), and its higher derivatives at a given point to arrive at the next guess. First, the Newton-Raphson method is investigated, which utilizes the value of the function and its slope, and then three different methods are considered, all utilizing higher-order information up to second derivatives of the function.

Let  $\alpha$  be the zero of y = f(x), i.e.,  $f(\alpha) = 0$ .

#### A. 2 NEWTON-RAPHSON METHOD

The Taylor series expansion of y = f(x) about point  $x_i$  is given by

$$y = f(x_i) + (x - x_i)f'(x_i) + \frac{1}{2}(x - x_i)^2f''(p), \quad x 
(A-1)$$

Since  $f(\alpha) = 0$ , we have

$$0 = f_{i} + (\alpha - x_{i}) f_{i}' + \frac{1}{2} (\alpha - x_{i})^{2} f''(p), \qquad (A-2)$$

dropping the arguments.

Equation (A-2) suggests the following iteration formula:

$$x_{i+1} = x_i - \frac{f_i}{f_i},$$
 (A-3)

which is the familiar Newton-Raphson method. Substituting for  $x_i$  in (A-2) and using (A-3),

$$0 = f_{i} + \left(\alpha - x_{i+1} - \frac{f_{i}}{f_{i}}\right) f_{i}' + \frac{1}{2} (\alpha - x_{i})^{2} f''(p),$$

or

$$\varepsilon_{i+1} = -\frac{1}{2} \frac{f''(p)}{f_i''} \varepsilon_i^2$$
 (A-4)

where  $\varepsilon_i = \alpha - x_i$  is the error at stage i. Thus, Newton-Raphson has a second order of convergence.

#### A.3 HIGHER-ORDER METHODS UTILIZING SECOND DERIVATIVE

Let y = f(x) have an inverse x = g(y) in the neighborhood of a root  $\alpha$  of f(x) = 0. The Taylor series expansion of g(y) about a point  $y_i$  is given by

$$x = g(y) = g(y_{\underline{i}}) + (y - y_{\underline{i}})g'(y_{\underline{i}}) + \frac{1}{2}(y - y_{\underline{i}})^2g''(y_{\underline{i}}) + \frac{1}{6}(y - y_{\underline{i}})^3g'''(p),$$
(A-5)

where p is between y and  $y_i$ . Since  $\alpha = g(0)$ , we have:

$$\alpha = x_i - f_i g_i' + \frac{1}{2} f_i^2 g_i'' - \frac{1}{6} f_i^3 g'''(p),$$
 (A-6)

where  $y_i = f(x_i) = f_i$ .

It is easy to deduce from the inverse relationship of the functions y = f(x) and x = g(y), that:

$$f_{i}'g_{i}' = 1.$$
 (A-7)

By successively differentiating (A-7), we evaluate:

$$g_{i}'' = \frac{-f_{i}''}{(f_{i}')^{3}}$$
 (A-8)

and

$$g_{i}^{"} = \left(\frac{-1}{(f_{i}^{"})^{3}}\right)\left(\frac{f_{i}^{"}}{f_{i}^{"}}\right) - \frac{3f_{i}^{"}^{2}}{(f_{i}^{"})^{2}}.$$
 (A-9)

## A.4 METHOD 2

Equation (A-6) suggests the following iteration formula:

$$x_{i+1} = x_i - \frac{f_i}{f_i} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{2} \frac{f_i}{f_i} \cdot \frac{f_i}{f_i} \right),$$
 (A-10)

which is the same as what has been referred to as Method 2.

Subtracting (A-10) from (A-6), we have the following expression for error at each iteration:

$$\varepsilon_{i+1} = -\frac{1}{6}g'''(p)f_i^3,$$

since

$$f_{i} = f(x_{i}) = f(x_{i}) - f(\alpha) = (x_{i} - \alpha)f'(q)$$

$$= -\varepsilon_{i}f'(q), \text{ with q between } \alpha \text{ and } x_{i}$$

$$\varepsilon_{i+1} = \left(\frac{1}{6}f'(q)g'''(p)\right)i^{3}. \tag{A-11}$$

If the root  $\alpha$  is simple, the expression in brackets is bounded in some interval of  $\alpha$ . Thus, the order of the iteration formula (A-10) is three.

#### A.5 HALLEY'S METHOD

Consider the iteration formula

$$x_{i+1} = x_i - f_i g_i' + \frac{1}{2} f_i^2 g_i'' = x_i - u_i (f_i' g_i' - \frac{1}{2} f_i f_i' g_i'').$$

Our object is to approximate (A-1) by the rational formula:

$$x_{i+1} = x_i - \frac{P_0}{1 + Q_1 u_i} \cdot u_i$$

where

$$u_{i} = \frac{f_{i}}{f_{i}},$$

and choose Po and Q1, such that

$$f_{i}'g_{i}' + \frac{1}{2}f_{i}f_{i}'g_{i}'' = 1 + \frac{1}{2}u_{i}\frac{f_{i}''}{f_{i}'}$$

and

$$\frac{P_{o}}{1+Q_{1}u_{i}}$$

have as many derivatives equal as possible at  $u_i = 0$ . We would like to choose two constants at our disposal,  $P_0$  and  $Q_1$ , such that

$$\left(1 + \frac{1}{2}u_{i} \frac{f_{i}''}{f_{i}'} - \frac{P_{o}}{1 + Q_{1}u_{i}}\right)$$

and its first derivative with respect to u is equal to zero at  $u_i = 0$ .

Consider

$$\left(1 + \frac{1}{2}u_{i} \frac{f_{i}^{"}}{f_{i}^{"}}\right) - \frac{P_{o}}{1 + Q_{1}u_{i}} = \frac{\sum_{j=0}^{\infty} H_{j}u_{i}^{j}}{1 + Q_{1}u_{i}}.$$

This requirement is met if  $H_0 = H_1 = 0$ . Then:

$$P_{O} = 1$$
 and  $Q_{1} = -\frac{1}{2} \frac{f_{i}}{f_{1}}$ 

Thus, we arrive at Halley's iteration formula

$$x_{i+1} = x_i - u_i \frac{1}{\left(1 - \frac{1}{2}u_i \frac{f_i}{f_i}\right)}$$
 (A-12)

Subtracting (A-12) from (A-6), we get the expression for the error:

$$\varepsilon_{i+1} = -\frac{1}{6}g'''(p)f_i^3 - \frac{1}{2}\frac{f_i''}{(f_i')^4}\frac{1}{(1-\frac{1}{2}u_i\frac{f_i''}{f_i'})} \cdot f_i^3.$$

Now  $f_i = -\epsilon_i f'(q)$  with q between  $\alpha$  and  $x_i$  as explained earlier. Thus,

$$\varepsilon_{i+1} = f'(q) \left[ \frac{1}{6} g'''(p) + \frac{1}{2} \frac{f_i''}{(f_i)^4} \frac{1}{(1 - \frac{1}{2} u_i \frac{f_i}{f_i'})} \right] \varepsilon_1^3.$$
(A-13)

If the root is simple, the expression in outer brackets is bounded in some interval of  $\alpha$ . Thus, the order of the iteration formula (A-12) is three.

#### A.6 MODIFIED NEWTON-RAPHSON METHOD

Instead of considering the function f(x), consider the function u(x) = f(x)/f'(x). Both u(x) and f(x) have the same zeros. Applying the Newton-Raphson to find a zero of u(x), we have the following iteration formula:

$$x_{i+1} = x_i - \frac{u_i}{u_i'} = x_i - u_i \frac{1}{\left(1 - \frac{u_i f_i}{f_i'}\right)}.$$
 (A-14)

This is also known as the modified Newton-Raphson method. This method is particularly useful in case of functions with multiple roots. The order of convergence of Newton-Raphson method is equal to one, when the function has a zero of multiplicity greater than 1. It may be noted that the second-order convergence of the Newton-Raphson method can still be maintained in such cases, by considering finding the zero for u(x) instead of f(x), since u(x) has a zero of multiplicity 1, irrespective of the multiplicity of the zero of f(x). The order of convergence for this method near a zero is the same as that for the Newton-Raphson method.

#### A.7 COMMENTS ON THE ORDER OF CONVERGENCE

We have considered four iterative methods. It is seen that the Newton-Raphson and modified Newton-Raphson methods exhibit second-order convergence near zero, whereas the other two methods, Method 2 and Halley's method, exhibit third-order convergence. The modified Newton-Raphson method retains the second-order convergence in case of a function with multiple roots. However, since this method uses the information on the second derivative of the function slightly improved convergence is likely to result when used for a function with simple roots.

#### APPENDIX B

## COMPUTATION OF LOGARITHM

The logarithm function  $\log_{10}(x)$  is calculated in fixed-point arithmetic as follows:

- (2) Calculate log<sub>10</sub>x as follows:

$$\log_{10} x = \log_{10} F + \log_{10}^{2}$$
where
$$\log_{10} F = (C_{1} z + C_{3} z^{3} + C_{5} z^{5}) \log_{10}^{2} - 1/2 \log_{10}^{2}$$

$$C_{1} = 2.8853913$$

$$C_{3} = 0.96147063$$

$$C_{5} = 0.59897865$$

$$\log_{10}^{2} = 0.30102999$$

$$z = \frac{F - \sqrt{0.5}}{F + \sqrt{0.5}}$$

$$\sqrt{0.5} = 0.70710678$$

In the case of the subroutine LOG in the arithmetic package described in Appendix D, argument, X, is available as an integer in register  $\mathbf{R}_0$ , and  $\log_{10}$  (argument) is available on return from the program in double precision in registers  $\mathbf{R}_0$  and  $\mathbf{R}_1$  with associated scale factor in register  $\mathbf{R}_2$ .

A similar software program was written on a 24-bit wordlength machine with provisions to simulate varying wordlengths. Figure B-1

shows the plot of  $-\log_2 \epsilon$  versus the wordlength, N, where  $\epsilon$  is an average computed from the errors of the logarithm function computed for ten integers of varying magnitudes. Thus, the relationship  $\epsilon \simeq 1/2^{N-5}$  can serve as a rough measure of the order of accuracy available from the logarithm function, which is computed as described in this appendix.

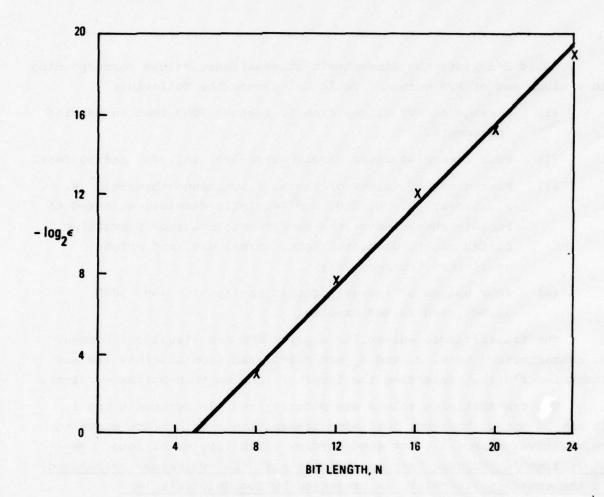


Figure B-1. Plot of  $-\log_2\epsilon$  vs N, showing the dependence of  $\epsilon$ , the computation error for the fixed-point algorithm and N, bit length of the computer word.

#### APPENDIX C

## ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE FOR RVR RANGE 50 TO 5900 FEET

Table C-1 lists the atmospheric-transmittance values corresponding to a given set of RVR values. Table C-1 covers the following:

- (1) A range of RVR values from 50 feet to 5900 feet in varying increments.
- (2) Four transmissometer baselengths-500, 250, 75, and 50 feet.
- (3) Four discrete values of visual illuminance threshold s, c, E<sub>t</sub>, namely, 2, 26, 260, and 2600 mile-candles, selected to broadly characterize the background luminance prevailing during night, dawn, twilight, normal day, and bright conditions, respectively.
- (4) Four values of runway-light intensity, I 400, 2000, 10,000, and 20,000 candles.

The transmittance values for a given RVR and visual environment as characterized by s, c, and  $E_{\mathsf{t}}$  are calculated from Allard's law and Koschmieder's law, selecting the lower of the two transmittance values.

The transmittance values are positive and lie between 0 and 1. It may be noted, however, that some transmittance values are shown to be negative, especially for good daytime visibility conditions. The minus sign is included only to indicate that the RVR values correspond to the contrast visibility as projected by Koschmieder's law.

<sup>\*</sup>As recommended by ICAO All Weather Operational Panel (AWOP Report, IV-WP-213).

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 1 of 16)

RVR	ET =	2.00000 1= 10000.0	1= 2000.0	I= 400.0
50.0	•000000000	•00000000	•000000000	•000000000
100.0	•000000000	.000000000	•000000000	•000000000
150.0	•000000000	.000000000	•000000000	•000000000
200.0	•000000000	.000000000	•000000000	.000000000
250.0	.000000000	.000000000	•000000000	.000000000
300.0	•000000000	.000000000	•000000001	.000000010
350.0	.00000001	.000000002	•000000055	•000000555
400.0	.000000016	.000000038	•000000281	.000002100
450.0	•000000151	.000000326	•000001951	•000011663
500.0	•000000897	.000001794	•000008968	.000044838
550.0	•000003782	.000007102	•000030675	•000132497
600.0	•000012375	.000022049	•000084307	•000322357
650.0	•000033382	.000056894	•000196217	•000676717
700.0	•000077488	.000127132	•000401347	•001267023
750 • 0	•000159675	.000253468	•000741145	.002167121
800.0	•000298930	.000461014	•001260579	•003446881
850.0	•000517446	•000777931	•002004934	.005167242
900.0	•000839478	.001233810	•003016929	•007377034
950.0	.001290092	.001858051	•004334475	•010111497
1100.0	•003651808	.005004259	•010400481	•021615588
1200.0	•006267910	.008366656	•016360231	•031990935
1300.0	•009847250	.012855700	•023874283	•044336862
1400.0	•014442376	•018499047	•032868623	•058400108
1500.0	•020058797	•025272501	•043215369	•073897241
1600.0	.026664214	.033113163	•054755631	•090543424
1700.0	.034198639	.041932143	•067317266	•108070182
1800 • 0 1900 • 0	•042583726	.051625361	•080727487	•126234996
5000.0	•051730562 •061545745	.062081989	094821123	•144825344
2100.0	•071935856	.073190638 .084843627	•109445532	•163659243
2200.0	•082810575	·096939708	•124463111 •139752159	•182583733
2300.0	•094084719	.109385661	•155206676	•201472301 •220221846
2900.0	•166191306	187288032	•247184990	•326237714
3400.0	•226747572	·251079793	•318127688	•403079931
3900.0	•284082032	•310482663	•381635612	•469094599
4400.0	•336867263	•364474175	•437617994	•525440544
4900.0	•384783789	412984843	•486695783	•573562901
5400.0	•427993336	.456362714	•529699545	•614821497
5900.0	•466863054	.495108661	•567460020	•650384250
0,0000	1 100803034	1475100001	1367400020	7030364230

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 2 of 16)

	ET:	26.00000		
RVR	I = 20000.0	I= 10000.0	I = 2000 • 0	I= 400.0
50.0	•000000000	•000000000	•000000000	•000000000
100.0	•000000000	.000000000	•000000000	•00000000
150.0	•000000000	.000000000	•000000000	•000000000
200.0	•000000000	.000000000	•000000000	•000000000
250.0	•000000000	.000000000	•000000001	•000000021
300.0	•000000001	•000000003	•000000051	•000000741
350.0	.000000032	.000000087	•000000868	.000008646
400.0	•000000390	.000000927	•000006934	•000051845
450.0	•000002611	•000005640	•000033720	•000201615
500.0	•000011658	.000023316	•000116578	•000582889
550.0	•000038937	.000073119	•000315831	•001364214
600.0	•000104910	•000186928	•000714740	•002732898
650 • 0 700 • 0	•000240097 •000484070	.000409212 .000794200	•001411293 •002507229	•004867280 •007915134
750 • 0	•000484070	.001401367	•004097623	•011981523
800.0	•001485199	001401387	•006263033	•017125408
850.0	.002339513	.003517240	•009064854	•023362517
900.0	•002339313	.005129864	•012543609	•023362317
950.0	•004976302	.005123884	•016719469	•039003307
1100.0	•011717794	.016057490	•033372697	•069359339
1200.0	.018250125	.024360994	•047635694	.093147242
1300.0	.026409167	.034477476	•064028021	•118906254
1400.0	.036097370	.046236641	•082152053	•145965616
1500.0	.047164946	•059424108	•101613796	•173757147
1600.0	.059434154	.073808768	•122049523	.201820004
1700.0	.072717547	.089161518	•143138634	•229792728
1800.0	.086830513	.105266894	•164607699	.257399962
1900.0	•101599176	.121929448	•186229330	.284437961
2000.0	.116864842	.138976501	•207818342	.310760904
2100.0	.132486011	.156258565	•229226731	.336268890
5500.0	•148338794	.173648346	•250338399	•360897845
2300.0	.164316317	.191038982	•271064095	.384611262
2900.0	.258623212	.291453466	•384663779	•507683868
3400.0	•330641867	•366122957	•463891770	•587768591
3900.0	•394690811	.431370662	•530227372	•651738959
4400.0	•450861633	.487810600	•585705960	•703247267
4900.0	•499901518	•536539626	•632303043	743816110
5400.0	•542725103	•578699434	•671695599	764481386
5900.0	•580218385	.615322084	•705240506	782079812

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 3 of 16)

RVR	ET= I= 20000•0	260.00000 I= 10000.0	I= 2000·0	I= 400.0
50•0	•00000000	•000000000	•00000000	•00000000
100.0	•000000000	.000000000	•00000000	.000000000
150.0	•000000000	•000000000	•000000000	•000000000
200.0	•000000000	•000000000	•000000000	•000000027
250.0	•000000001	•000000003	•000000085 •000002353	•000002123
300 • 0 350 • 0	•000000051 •00000868	.000000161 .000002335	•000002353	•000034394 •000231954
400.0	•000006934	.000016492	•000123309	•000231954
450.0	•000033720	·000072840	.000435512	•002603958
500.0	•000116578	•000233155	•001165777	.005828885
550.0	.000315831	.000593088	.002561806	.011065564
600.0	.000714740	•001273523	•004869470	.018619014
650.0	.001411293	.002405352	•008295601	•028609950
700.0	•002507229	.004113537	•012986129	•040996237
750.0	•004097623	•006504571	•019019482	•055613303
800.0	•006263033	.009658917	026410990	•072217247
850 • 0 900 • 0	•009064854 •012543609	•013628161 •018435775	•035123363 •045079394	•090522162 •110228714
950•0	•016719469	.024080157	•056174378	•131044024
1100.0	•033372697	•045732308	•095046639	•197537886
1200.0	.047635694	.063586023	•124336651	•243128946
1300.0	.064028021	·083589331	•155233506	.288283697
1400.0	.082152053	.105227471	•186965415	.332195253
1500.0	•101613796	.128025360	·218920287	.374348425
1600.0	•122049523	.151568153	•250631749	- • 403983233
1700.0	•143138634	.175507266	•281756870	- • 426106774
1800.0	•164607699	.199558204	•312052683	- • 446787225
1900.0	•186229330	.223494326	•341354770	466140135
2000.0	.207818342	.247139050	•369559078	- 484273464
2100.0	•229226731 •250338399	.270357903 .293051115	•396607113 •422474205	-•501286899 ••517271788
2300.0	•271064095	.315147088	• 447160363	532311443
2900.0	•384663779	.433493926	•572130482	606486521
3400.0	•463891770	513671872	•650841881	- • 652768545
3900.0	•530227372	.579503059	- • 689458352	689458352
4400.0	•585705960	.633705676	719216093	719216093
4900.0	.632303043	.678644945	743816110	743816110
5400.0	•671695599	.716218691	-•764481386	- • 764481386
5900.0	•705240506	•747908149	-•782079812	782079812

TABLE C-1 ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 4 of 16)

RyR	I= 20000.0	2600.00000 I= 10000.0	I = 5000•0	1= 400.0
50.0 100.0 150.0 200.0 250.0 350.0 400.0 450.0 550.0 600.0	.00000000 .00000000 .00000000 .00000000	.00000000 .00000000 .00000000 .0000003 .00000340 .00007469 .00062649 .000293280 .000940759 .002331554 .004810718	•00000000 •00000000 •00000000 •00000150 •000008494 •000109193 •000624374 •002192776 •005624860 •011657771 •020779599 •033175311	.00000000 .00000000 .00000025 .00008400 .000212349 .001596418 .006222626 .016394828 .033631408 -055000000 -071593760
650.0 700.0 750.0 800.0 850.0 900.0 950.0 1100.0 1200.0	.008295601 .012986129 .019019482 .026410990 .035123363 .045079394 .056174378 .095046639 .124336651	.014138697 .021305961 .030191546 .040731314 .052804698 .066254740 .080904953 .130247255 .165969517	•048761677 •048761677 •067261325 •088280616 •111374220 •136091621 •162006942 •188735703 •267570103 •298642162 •327735972	107410867 125967661 144624474 163202453 181566983 199618825 217286625 267570103 298642162
1400.0 1500.0 1600.0 1700.0 1800.0 1900.0 2000.0 2100.0 2200.0	•155233506 •186965415 •218920287 •250631749 •281756870 •312052683 •341354770 •369559078 •396607113 •422474205	.202659158 .239481512 .275822278 .311248996 .345471916 .378309602 .409660788 .439482285 .467772092		327735972 354919231 380295246 403983233 426106774 446787225 466140135 484273464 501286899 517271788
2300.0 2900.0 3400.0 3900.0 4400.0 4900.0 5400.0	.447160363 .572130482 .650841881 689458352 719216093 743816110 764481386	.519881787 606486521 652768545 689458352 719216093 743816110 764481386 782079812	-•532311443 -•606486521 -•652768545 -•689458352 -•719216093 -•743816110 -•764481386 -•782079812	532311443 606486521 652768545 689458352 719216093 743816110 764481386 782079812

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 5 of 16)

		ET=		5.00000				
RVR	1=	20000•0	1 =	10000.0	1=	2000.0	1=	400.0
50.0		00000000	000.00	00000000		0000000		0000000
100.0		00000000		00000000	-	0000000		00000000
150.0	22110011	0000000	7000	00000000		0000000		00000001
200.0		0000003		00000007		0000050		00000371
250.0		00000224		00000448		0002242		00011209
300.0		00003898		00006945		0026555		00101536
350.0		00028787		00047229		0149100		00470697
400.0		00125685		00193832		0530008		01449235
450.0	• 00	00388626	• 0	00571177		1396649	•00	03415104
500.0	• 00	00946970	• 0	01339217		2994581		06696087
550.0	.00	01944663		02664871	• 00	5538470	•0:	11510745
600.0	.00	03517746	• 0	04695627	• 00	9181869	•0:	17954305
650.0	.00	05777679	• 0	07542828	•01	4007763	• 02	26013777
700.0	.00	08802727	• 0	11275296	• 02	0033650	• 0:	35595265
750.0	.0:	12636251	• 0	15920678	• 02	7223976	• 0	46552345
800.0	.0	17289604	• 0	21471229		35504634	• 0!	58710147
850.0	.0	22747431	• 0	27891418	• 0 4	4776485	• 0	71883533
900.0	.0	28973754	• 0	35125637	• 05	4926579		85889660
950.0	.0:	35917852	• 0	43105112	.06	5836730	• 1	00555940
1100.0	.0	60430193	.0	70740788		1982748	• 1	47022407
1200.0	.0	79170135	• 0	91469429	•12	7907119	•1	78860100
1300.0	• 0	99233309		13382977		4513050	.2:	10563201
1400.0	. 17	20176438	• 1	36011203		1297057	.5	41661144
1500.0	.14	41629084		58973271		7883065		71840470
1600.0	.10	63291807	• 1	81970224		3999211	• 30	00904344
1700.0		84928740		04773394		9455711		28740296
1800.0	. 20	06358246	• 2	27212149		4125830		55295645
1900.0		27443537		49162574		7930386		80559252
2000.0	.24	48084150	. 2	70537684	• 33	0825531	• 4 (	04548196
2100.0	.20	68208605		91279293		2793298		27298179
5500.0	.21	87768266		311351422		3834401		48856659
2300.0		06732325		30735032		3962785		69278005
2900.0	. 40	07665680	. 4	32767873		7177021		71172228
3400.0		76180189		01078630		4028091		34885762
3900.0		32993463		57209712		7766632		84904810
4400.0	-	80402673		03716966		1527017		24872778
4900.0		20309430		42638968		7635853		57339357
5400.0		54211996		575546234		7804606		84105540
5900.0	.6	83273777	• 7	03639581	• 75	3299423	• 80	06464041

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 6 of 16)

	ET.	26.00000		
RVR	1 = 20000 • 0	I= 10000.0	I= 2000.0	I= 400.0
				•
50.0	•000000000	000000000	•00000000	00000000
100.0	•000000000	•000000000	•00000000	•000000000
150.0	•000000000	•000000000	•000000005	•000000000
200.0	•000000069	.000000000	•000001226	•000000074
250.0	•000000000	•0000005829	•000001228	•000009165 •000145722
300.0	•000033044	•000058878	•000025144	•000145/22
350.0	•000179831	.000295044	•000931432	•002940461
400.0	•000624449	•000253032	•002633281	•007200347
450.0	•001615806	.002374806	•005806905	014199119
500.0	.003414348	.004828617	•010797116	•024143085
550.0	•006239966	.008550944	•017771647	•036935273
600.0	.010242536	.013672145	•026734630	•052277122
650.0	•015495056	020228977	•037567176	•069765894
700.0	.022001594	.028181548	•050072237	.088967040
750.0	.029712054	.037434842	.064012680	.109460143
800.0	.038538281	.047859065	•079139324	.130864082
850.0	.048368515	.059306321	•095209525	.152848018
900.0	.059079047	.071623068	•111998255	•175133647
950.0	•070542906	.084658733	•129303786	•197492550
1100.0	•108248759	.126718153	•182681956	.263361613
1200.0	•135093022	·156080087	•218256029	•305200331
1300.0	•162508974	.185681114	•253037589	.344827862
1400.0	•189993079	.215027071	•286621794	.382054468
1500.0	•217174920	•243770606	•318769189	•416841873
1600.0	•243791210	•271677692	•349355868	•449243814
1700.0	•269661912	•298599260	•378336667	•479367007
1800.0	•294670176	.324448600	• 405718744	•507345998
1900.0	•318746257	•349183974	•431542965	•533327255
5000.0	•341855001	•372795522	•455870970	•557459329
2100.0	•363986278	•395295541	• 478776285	•579886963
5500.0	•385147756	•416711346	•500338284	•600747739
2300.0	•405359491	•437080063	•520638162	•620170349
2900•0	•508550107	•539864303	•620212688	•712519381
3400.0	•575014667	•605080951	•681096007	•766660675
3900•0	.628244229	.656788141	•728167132	•807303511
4400+0	•671462309	•698434392	•765314288	.838598394
4900 • 0	•707037141	•732488653	•795174851	••862447744
5400 • 0	•736698787	•760722968	.819570374	874346262
5900•0	•761720674	.784424683	•839785988	884352764

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 7 of 16)

## BASE LINE 250.00000

	ET	260.00000		
RVR	I= 20000.0	I= 10000.0	I= 2000.0	I= 400.0
50.0	•000000000	•000000000	•000000000	•000000000
100.0	•000000000	•000000000	•00000000	.000000001
150.0	.000000005	.000000016	•000000233	.000003412
200.0	.000001226	.000002915	•000021798	•000162979
250.0	.000029144	.000058289	•000291444	•001457221
300.0	.000225129	.000401134	•001533787	.005864622
350.0	.000931432	.001528173	•004824328	•015230043
400.0	.002633281	.004061074	•011104453	.030363612
450.0	.005806905	•008534609	•020868936	•051028989
500.0	.010797116	.015269428	•034143478	•076347138
550.0	•017771647	.024353394	•050614288	•105192982
600.0	.026734630	.035686449	•069781586	•136451508
650.0	•037567176	•049044387	•091080191	•169144760
700.0	•050072237	.064136862	•113956697	•202475275
750 • 0	.064012680	•080650923	•137911139	•235824730
800.0	•079139324	•098279788	•162514583	•268732668
850.0	.095209525	•116739716	•187412281	•300869012
900.0	•111998255	•135778404	•212319086	•332007099
950 • 0	.129303786	•155177825	•237011346	•362000034
1100.0	•182681956	.213851136	•308296349	•444452343
1200.0	•218256029	.252162692	•352614026	•493081075
1300.0	•253037589	.289118195	•393996835	•536920569
1400.0	•286621794	.324387841	• 432394976	•576363820
1500.0	.318769189	•357806317	•467889182	•611840195
1600.0	.349355868	.389317548	•500631351	- • 635596753
1700.0	•378336667	418935874	•530807753	- • 652768545
1800.0	•405718744	·446719380	•558616759 •584255740	-•668421443 -•682744560
1900.0	.431542965	472751865	•607913709	
2000.0	455870970	•497130818 •519959521	•629767507	-•695897596 -•708016171
2100.0	•478776285		•649980157	719216093
5500.0	.500338284	•541341958 •561379629	•668700503	-•729596767
2300.0	•520638162		• 756393074	- • 778772445
2900.0	•620212688	•658402556	•806747718	807940929
3400 • 0 3900 • 0	•681096007	•716709057 •761250983	- • 830336289	- 830336289
4400.0	•728167132 •765314288	.796056327	- 848066090	848066090
4900.0	•795174851	·823799093	- 862447744	- 862447744
5400.0	•819570374	.846297046	- 874346262	874346262
5900•0	•839785988	.864816829	- 884352764	••884352764
5300.0	1039/00900	.004010053	- 00 TJUL/ 04	4.004332784

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 8 of 16)

# BASE LINE 250.00000

RVR	ET= I= 20000•0	2600.00000 I= 10000.0	I= 2000•0	I= 400.0
50.0	•000000000	•000000000	•00000000	•000000000
100.0	•000000000	•000000000	•00000005	•000000565
150.0	•000000233	•000000741	•000010833	•000158385
200 • 0 250 • 0	•000021798	.000051845	•000387632 •002914443	•002898224
300.0	.000291444 .001533787	•000582889	•010449568	•014572214 •039955204
350.0	.001533787	.007915134	•024987486	•078883625
400.0	.011104453	017125408	•046827091	•128042290
450.0	.020868936	.030671794	•074999066	•183388679
500.0	.034143478	048286170	•107971158	234520788
550.0	.050614288	.069359339	•144151307	267570103
600.0	.069781586	.093147242	•182140911	298642162
650.0	.091080191	.118906254	•220820463	327735972
700.0	•113956697	•145965616	•259347884	354919231
750.0	•137911139	•173757147	•297120542	380295246
800.0	.162514583	.201820004	•333727763	403983233
850.0	•187412281	.229792728	•368905979	•• 426106774
900.0	.212319086	.257399962	•402500860	- • 446787225
950.0	.237011346	•284437961	•434437225	466140135
1100.0	.308296349	•360897845	••517271788	517271788
1200.0	•352614026	•407393566 •450176807	- • 546481621	546481621
1300 • 0 1400 • 0	•393996835 •432394976	•4501/080/ •489368482	-•572482289 -•595750981	-•572482289 -•595750981
1500.0	.467889182	•525187850	-•616680830	616680830
1600.0	•500631351	•557896940	- • 635596753	-•635596753
1700.0	•530807753	•587768591	- 652768545	- • 652768545
1800.0	•558616759	•615068779	- • 668421443	668421443
1900.0	.584255740	.640047489	682744560	- • 682744560
2000.0	.607913709	.662934601	··695897596	- • 695897596
2100.0	.629767507	.683938661	708016171	708016171
2200.0	•649980157	.703247267	••719216093	719216093
2300.0	•668700503	•721028285	-•729596767	729596767
2900.0	•756393074	··778772445	**778772445	778772445
3400.0	•806747718	807940929	- 807940929	- 807940929
3900.0	830336289	830336289	- 830336289	830336289
4400.0	848066090	848066090	- 848066090	848066090
4900.0	862447744	862447744	- #862447744	862447744
5400.0	874346262	874346262	- • 874346262	- +874346262
5900.0	884352764	884352764	-•884352764	884352764

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 9 of 16)

## BASE LINE 75.00000

			T=	2.00000				
RVR	I=	20000.0	I=	10000.0	1.	2000.0	1.	400.0
	•	2000010						
50.0		0000000		00000000		0000000		0000000
100.0		0002606		000004384		00014657		0049009
150.0		0284091		000401765		00898374		2008826
200.0		2715170		003521140		06438683		1773641
250.0		0120073		012459272		20192201		2724623
300.0		23836565	20	028346612		42388072		3384952
350.0		3426765		050380666		71128425		0420524
400.0		7574801		076953415		04060229		0715407
450.0		4811175		106421946		39163774		1978968
500.0		3851373		137421702		74944714		2713388
550.0		3692721	•	168928469		10386048		2017940
600.0		3602813		885025002		44838287		9399163
650.0		3071824		230812993		77914137		4627034
700 • 0		1760401		260398442		09405497		7635692
750 • 0		59454517		288794201		39223139		8457925
800.0		6029855		315905418		67354625		7182989
850.0	_	21425040		341697008		93835627		3929936
900.0		+5622041		366173798		18730663		8831006
950.0		8632064		389366545		42120321		2021502
1100.0	200	80899703		451752919		04147959		2619861
1200.0		57270556		487958391		39595620		6697256
1300.0		00031359		520432437		71070268		6635135
1400.0		9597343		549632500		99124703		3073480
1500.0		6346978		575966512		24231577		6541176
1600.0		30616426		599791213		46791521		7474826
1700.0		2700183		621415467		67143057		6235565
1800.0		2854417		641105444		85572226		3123204
1900.0		1301240		659090183		02321177		8387776
5000 • 0		8233082		675566850		17595498		2238851
2100.0		73816765		690705451		31570354		4852989
5500.0		38197150		704652920		44395568		6379714
2300.0		1500305		717536602		56199802		6946302
2900.0		3996282		777815340		10873886		5337480
3400.0		00444817		812777672		42151488		2586875
3900 • 0		27973744		839084316		65460665		2666146
4400.0		9412839		859508180		83413996		7984714
4900.0		6527829		875770107		97611974		9998582
5400.0		30472003		888989278		09084891		9634766
5900.0	• 85	2027875	•	899922434	• 9	18523539	•93	7509122

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 10 of 16)

## BASE LINE 75.00000

RVR	ET= I= 20000•0	26.00000 I= 10000.0	1. 2000.0	1= 400.0
50•0	•000000000	•000000000	•00000001	•00000014
100.0	•000017845	.000030011	•000100348	•000335532
150.0	•001024304	.001448585	•003239135	.007242925
200.0	.007104374	.009213233	•016847126	•030806302
250.0	•021845735	.026895254	•043587971	.070641133
300.0	•045261559	.053825367	•080487698	•120357180
350.0	•075241878	.087290314	•123238199	•173990136
400.0	•109307297	•124477907	•168325206	•227617700
450.0	•145384048	•163188076	•213394599	•279047685
500.0	•181966871	.201904885	•257035037	.327218484
550.0	.218049285	.239664777	•298482108	•371734094
600.0	•253001008	•275899555	•337382266	•412566064
650.0	•286456017	.310307433	•373630709	•449876128
700.0	•318226426	.342759464	•407266885	•483914619
750.0	•348240922	•373235378	•438409346	•514963922
800.0	•376502359	.401780878	•467215994	•543308049
850.0	•403059188	.428479744	•493860305	•569217107
900.0	•427986474	.453435874	•518517451	•592940175
950 • 0	•451373444	•476761887	•541356521	•614702833
1100.0	.513247542	•538085948	•600494033	•670140310
1200.0	•548516726	•572801636	•633417233	•700447356
1300.0	•579779966	•603434755	•662148672	•726575425
1400.0	•607604994	•630591252	•687373465	•749268690
1500.0	•632474327	•654778485	•709647866	•769115213
1600.0	•654795088	.676419616	•729424612	•786583137
1700 • 0	•674910031	•695867604	•747073842	.802048151
1800.0	•693107909	•713417521	•762899836	.815814221
1900.0	•709632550	•729316923	•777154225	•828129267
2000.0	•724690522	•743774365	•790046369	•839197065
2100.0	•738457496	•756966351	•801751515	•849186348
5500.0	•751083483	•769042954	•812417221	•858237810
2300.0	•762697115	.780132371	•822168435	•866469539
2900.0	•816394603	.831161434	•866487285	•903314548
3400.0	•847039526	-860090289	•891173985	•923381047
3900.0	.869838352	881510705	•909220714	•937801779
4400.0	.887373575	.897920083	•922894263	•948563060
4900.0	•901223833	·910836174	•933552596	- 956576786
5400 • 0	.912403592	921229759	•942054168	- 960516959
5900.0	•921592057	•929748262	•948965857	963801641

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 11 of 16)

BASE LINE 75.00000

		ET=	21	60.00000				
RVR	I=	20000.0	1=	10000.0	I=	2000.0	1=	400.0
50.0	•0	00000001	•00	0000004	•0	00000040	•0	00000445
100.0		00100348		00168764		00564296	• 0	01886836
150.0		03239135	.00	14580828	•0	10243043	•0	22904141
200.0		16847126		21848019		39950831		73053254
250.0	-	43587971		53663087		86969437		40947591
300.0		80487698		95716543		43129615		14028696
350.0		23238199		2972256		01851070		84977349
400.0		68325206		1686831		59208450		50514534
450.0		13394599		39527338		13220436		09585987
500.0		57035037		35198231		63071640		62208394
550.0		98482108		28071004		08584549		08857325
600 • 0 650 • 0	-	37382266		57917970		49906483		50165688
700 • 0		73630709 07266885		38664321		87334524		86783056
750 • 0	70.00	38409346		59875502		21221061 51924666		19315000
800.0		67215994		98585063		79785969		48301168 74211474
850.0		93860305		25007600		05117084		97450256
900.0		18517451		49350103	• 6	28198233		18363422
950 • 0		41356521		71806251		49278080		37246269
1100.0		00494033	0.000	9554697		02571477		84056862
1200.0	70.00	33417233		51461010		31458810		08863988
1300.0		62148672		39164070		56219409		29799201
1400.0		87373465		3377438		77614216		47635258
1500.0	.7	09647866		34673544	• 7	96238002		62961462
1600.0		29424612		3513771		12559950		72879916
1700.0	.7	47073842	.77	70272273	•8	26953667		79888751
1800.0	• 7	62899836	.78	35254508	•8	39719403	8	86166059
1900.0	.7	77154225	• 79	8711569	• 8	51100599	8	91820548
2000.0	• 7	90046369	.81	0851279	• 8	61296299	8	96940431
2100.0	. 8	01751515		1846785		70470535		01598028
2200.0	.8	12417221	.83	31843269	• 8	78759493	9	05853192
5300.0		22168435	_	0963506		86277033		09755878
2900.0		66487285		32160185		19653574		27733359
3400.0		91173985		4904750		37608042		38023854
3900.0		09220714		1421539		45749686		45749686
4400.0		22894263		33862937		51763202		1763202
4900.0		33552596		3509751		56576786		56576786
5400.0		42054168		1167160	-	60516959		60516959
5900.0	• 9	48965857	• 95	7364324	9	63801641	9	63801641

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 12 of 16)

	B	4	S	Ε	L	1	N	Ε						7	5	•	0	0	0	0	0	
_				•		•	-		-	•	-	_	_	-	_		_		-	-		

	ET•	1000.00000		
RVR	I= 20000.0	I= 10000.0	I= 2000.0	I= 400.0
				. ,,,,,,,
50.0	•00000009	•000000027	•000000300	•000003357
100.0	.000275598	.000463499	•001549803	•005182080
150.0	.006352466	.008983743	·020088261	.044918717
200.0	.027919704	.036207376	.066208051	.121066659
250.0	.065294207	.080386598	•130279071	.211137636
300.0	•112716155	.134042854	•200440818	.299728933
350.0	•164478144	190815928	•269397717	.380341046
400.0	•216691388	.246765690	•333688816	•451230583
450.0	•267108596	.299819262	•392061801	•512683726
500.0	•314591023	.349060595	•444371631	•565707356
550.0	•358669679	.394225043	•490973781	•611466111
600.0	•399255201	.435390884	•532415368	.651061228
650.0	•436461197	.472802614	•569285673	•685457669
700.0	• 470500973	•506773316	•602148187	•715472632
750 • 0	•501628807	•537632443	•631513252	•741787429
800.0	•530107502	•565699132	•657830416	761919348
850.0	•556191207	•591269652	•681489883	774204215
900 • 0 950 • 0	•580117008	•614612560	•702827800	785290284
1100.0	•602101469 •658259108	635967926	•722132773	-•795343890
1200.0	•689055242	.690115290 .719562323	•770155986	- 820570005
1300.0	•715660504	•744859163	•795708579 •817333609	834204769
1400.0	•738811210	•766761121	·835804885	-•845918683 -•856090011
1500.0	•759091684	·78586Ú995	•851714878	- 865004037
1600.0	•776968724	.802628022	•865522848	- 872879916
1700.0	•792818051	817436949	•877589011	- • 879888751
1800.0	.806944437	.830589714	- 886166059	- 886166059
1900.0	•819597018	.842331676	- 891820548	891820548
2000.0	•830980975	.852863848	896940431	896940431
2100.0	.841266506	.862352188	- 901598028	901598028
5500.0	•850595755	.870934706	- • 905853192	905853192
5300.0	•859088203	·878726960	- • 909755878	··909755878
2900.0	•897206050	•913434587	<ul><li>927733359</li></ul>	- • 927733359
3400.0	•918052462	932197357	- • 938023854	938023854
3900.0	•933082048	.945603068	- • 945749686	945749686
4400.0	•944330445	951763202	- 951763202	951763202
4900.0	•953000833	956576786	- • 956576786	••956576786
5400.0	•959845306	960516959	- • 960516959	960516959
5900•0	963801641	963801641	••963801641	963801641

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 13 of 16)

	C7-	24 - 00000		
RVR	I= 20000•0	26.00000 I= 10000.0	I = 2000 • 0	I= 400.0
WAW	1- 2000000	1- 100,000	1- 200010	1- 400.0
50.0	•00000005	.000000011	•000000076	.000000523
100.0	•000158930	.000240893	•000632711	.001661833
150.0	•004058291	.005354947	•010193967	•019405785
200.0	.019108238	.023525001	.038125948	•061789069
250.0	.046934622	.055429444	•081563025	•120017929
300.0	•084058881	.096558298	•133224348	•183813584
350.0	•126231488	.142158504	•187325230	•246842367
400.0	•170184234	.188831230	•240391620	•306030579
450.0	.213802808	.234504260	•290634213	•360199196
500.0	•255854973	.278046518	•337282542	•409138419
550.0	•295694831	.318921185	•380132185	•453091500
600.0	•333041076	•356944587	•419273874	•492487034
650.0	•367829332	.392133317	•454939924	•527806044
700.0	•400118833	.424611316	•487419925	•559519199
750.0	•430035039	. 454554794	•517015833	•588059734
800.0	•457735042	·482160258	•544019117	•613814172
850.0	•483387105	.507626443	•568700089	•637121638
900.0	•507158881	.531144516	•591303843	•658277031
950.0	•529210928	.552893169	•612049712	•677535682
1100.0	•586491203	•609089791	•664977509	•725993268
1200.0	•618517369	.640329337	•693987902	•752142969
1300.0	•646562576	.667581443	•719058807	•774505603
1400.0	•671269736	.691509822	•740890815	•793798123
1500.0	•693161321	.712648739	•760036275	•810574844
1600.0	•712663194	.731430313	•776934363	•825269330
1700.0	•730124138	.748206186	•791937347	.838224506
1800.0	•745831435	.763264418	•805330259	•849714477
1900.0	•760023153	.776842599	•817345677	•859960506
2000•0	•772897789	.789138015	•828174902	•869142857
2100.0	.784621858	.800315558	•837976484	•877409642
5500.0	•795335869	.810513920	•846882769	.884883536
5300.0	•805159058	819850450	•855004970	•891666888
2900.0	•850198041	.862478558	•891681498	•921873230
3400.0	·875634655	.886411201 .904028397	•911947842 •9266920 <b>9</b> 3	•938220169 •949923960
3900 • 0	.894439236	917466357	•937824463	•958634305
4400.0	908835314	•91/46535/ •928009060	•946479109	- 965107898
4900 • 0	920165900	.936471073	•953368285	- 968286841
5400 • 0	929286417		•958959950	970934938
5900.0	•936765695	.943392241	• 356333350	**3/0334938

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 14 of 16)

2		EI		60.00000		2000 0		
RVR	I.	20000•0	I=	10000.0	1.	2000.0	1	• 400.0
50.0	•0	00000076	• 0	00000174	•0	00001202		•000008293
100.0	•0	00632711		00959010	•0	02518867		.006615875
150.0		10193967		13451020		25606087		.048745128
200.0		38125948	•0	46938548		76071267		.123285401
250.0	30.000	81563025		96325334		41740293		.208567256
300.0		33224348		53034589		11146362		.291324899
350.0	-	87325230		10960631		77987229		.366309578
400.0		40391620		66731202		39562188		•432279683
450.0		90634213		18774865		95075475		•489639078
500.0		37282542		6651 697		44624983		.539349478
550.0	•3	80132185	. 4	09990957	• 4	88681109		.582474375
600.0		19273874	. 4	49366611		27834534		.620004442
650.0	. 4	54939924		84999661	•5	62680343		.652802865
700.0	. 4	87419925	• 5	17256373	•5	93769061		.681599525
750.0	.5	17015833	• 5	46495062	• 6	21589748		•707003303
800.0	.5	44019117	• 5	73048540	•6	46567932		.729519511
850.0	• 5	68700089	.5	97217427	•6	69069960		.749567228
900.0	• 5	91303843	• 6	19269040	•6	89409666		.767494671
950.0	.6	12049712	• 6	39438997	• 7	07855470		.783592132
1100.0	.6	64977509	• 6	90600319	• 7	53967128		.823148229
1200.0	.6	93987902	• 7	18461333	• 7	78667234		.843918292
1300.0	• 7	19058807		42434427		99683722		.861347525
1400.0	.7	40890815	• 7	63230111		17732678		.876127295
1500.0	11,571,611	60036275		81403804		33363204		.888777642
1600.0	.7	76934363		97393985		47001794		.896940431
1700.0		91937347		11550243		58983738		•902697444
1800.0		05330259		24153961		69575611		•907845802
1900.0	90.5	17345677		35433681		78991585		•912477112
2000.0		28174902		45576617		87405396		•916665488
2100.0		37976484	-	54737363		94959248		•920471535
5500.0	2.10	46882769		63044532		01770499		•923945288
5300.0		55004970		70605880		07936752		•927128425
2900.0		91681498		04561214		35189044		•941756309
3400.0		11947842		23171299		49766963		•950103912
3900.0		26692093		36627032		56359033		•956359033
4400.0		37824463		46730812		61220728		.961220728
4900.0		46479109		54546554		65107898		•965107898
5400.0		53368285		60739127		68286841		•968286841
5900.0	• 9	58959950	• 9	65743496	-•9	70934938	•	•970934938

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 15 of 16)

		ET.	2600.00	0000				
RVR	1 -	20000•0	1= 1000		I =	2000.0	1-	400.0
50.0	.00	00001202	.00000	2762	•00	0019052	•00	0131432
100.0		2518867	.00381	7889	•01	0027792	•02	6338274
150.0	.0	25606087	.033787	7434	•06	4319582	•12	2442225
200.0	.07	76071267	.09365	715	•15	1782132	.24	5986714
250.0	.14	1740293	.16739	1246	.24	6316398	•36	2448350
300.0	.2:	11146362	.24254			14644432	.46	1718849
350.0	.27	77987229	.31306			2527986		3596743
400.0		39562188	.37676			9644339		0611282
450.0		95075475	.433328			7048372		5594010
500.0		44624983	.483185			6129880		6063112
550.0		88681109	•52706			8226801		8760828
600.0		27834534	•56571			4504308		8231985
650.0		62680343	•599858			5936213		5113362
700 • 0		93769061	•63011			3322293		9885934
750.0		21589748	•65703			7315247		2919348
800.0		+6567932	.68106			8447428		4502136
850.0		69069960	•702620			7154108		4862675
900.0		39409666	•72201			3792658		4184000
950.0		7855470	•73953			8657957		2614480
1100.0		53967128 78667234	•783018 •806128			3674896		3674896 5004037
1300.0		99683722	82568			4707587		4707587
1400.0		17732678	.84238			3111507		3111507
1500.0		33363204	85679			0460189		0460189
1600.0		7001794	86930			6940431		6940431
1700.0		58983738	88025			2697444		2697444
1800.0		59575611	.889900			7845802		7845802
1900.0		78991585	.89844			2477112		2477112
2000.0	. 8	87405396	.90605		91	6665488		6665488
2100.0	.89	94959248	.91285	873	92	0471535	92	0471535
0.0052	.90	1770499	.918979	731	92	3945288	92	3945288
2300.0	.90	7936752	.92450			7128425	_	7128425
2900.0	•9:	35189044	94175		94	1756309	94	1756309
3400.0		49766963	95010			0103912		0103912
3900.0	9	56359033	95635			6359033		6359033
4400.0		61220728	96122			1220728		1220728
4900.0		65107898	96510			5107898		5107898
5400.0		68286841	96828			8286841		8286841
5900.0	9	70934938	••97093	938	-•97	0934938	- • 97	0934938

TABLE C-1. ATMOSPHERIC TRANSMITTANCE (page 16 of 16)

				0.00000				
RVR	1.	20000•0	I=	2.00000	1-	2000.0	1.	400.0
		2000000		100000		200000		400.0
50.0	• 0	00000000	•0	00000001	• 0	00000003	.00	0000024
100.0	• 0	000034107		00051696		00135781	.00	0356633
150.0	• 0	01454675		01919455	• 0	03653978	•00	6955909
200.0	• 0	08851923		10897996		17661909	•02	8623889
250.0		25359864		29949813		44070393		4848468
300.0		50326292		57809729		79761798		0049718
350.0		81321613		91582212	_	20679793		9022283
400.0		15831804		28523434		63616772		8292351
450.0		51875466		66580805		06452886		5868580
500.0		.88070492		04382760		47925193		0744061
550.0		23523217		41080607		87351553		2503349
600.0		57693501		76189056		24416897		1066232
650.0		90282476		109462623		59028158		6532429
700.0		321150154		40808726		91221235		9090776
750.0		50258251		70229290		21103038		8967422
800.0		377631670		197782488		48816081		6397042
850.0		03333008		23558051		74517245		1607451
900.0		27445889		47661568		98365318		4811957
950.0		50064218		70204636		20513959		6206104
1100.0		09918720		29566829		78157828		1207350
1200.0		44069941		63256526		10456514		1611785
1300.0		74377995		93050239		38780485		8037000
1400.0		01390604		19523698		63764133		1163794
1500.0		25570970		43158164		85924929		1535467
1600.0		47308716		64354803 83448267		05685923		9588353
1700 • 0 1800 • 0		66931237		00718481		23394457 39337223		5675421
1900.0	7100	84714049 00889678		16400490		53752232		0084363 3051422
2000•0		15655090		30692525		66838245		4772012
2100.0		29177820		43762550		78762227		5408905
2200.0		41600981		55753566		89665243		5098583
2300.0		53047361		66787894		99667135		3956212
2900.0		06256068		17901874		45595477		4226767
3400.0		36883716		47183349		71589874		6699528
3900.0		59831303		69049437		90836222		3169194
4400.0		377596852		85931230		05589588		5684154
4900.0		91714876		99315531		17214496		5469702
5400.0		03176109		10158897		26581344		3300111
5900.0		12646811		19102744		34269632	-	9686800
					0.19			

#### APPENDIX D

#### SIMULATOR SOFTWARE

A complete listing of the simulator software is included in this appendix. The software was specifically written for a configuration consisting of a PDP-11/10 minicomputer with 8k memory, a teletype (including a slow paper-tape reader/punch), and the simulator-interface. Also included in the appendix is a listing of PDP-11 instructions, a brief software description, typical teletype I/O, estimates of the processor time requirements for an RVR update, and comments on the program size.

#### D.1 SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION

#### RVR VISIBILITY PROGRAMME

CALCULATES RVR FOR A GIVEN BASE LENGTH, TRANSMISSIVITY OF A TRANSMISSOMETER, RUNWAY LIGHT INTENSITY AND PILOT'S VISUAL LUMINANCE THRESHOLD. USES ALLARD'S AND KOSCHMIEDER'S LAWS IN CALCULATING RVR.VARIOUS PROVISIONS OF THE PROGRAMME ARE AS FOLLOWS:

#### PARAMETER LIST

LIST IS INPUT FROM TTY KB AND CAN BE INPUT ANYTIME DURING THE PROGRAMME FLOW WITH THE HELP OF EXECUTIVE PROGRAMME.LIST IS AS FOLLOWS:

SCALE: SCALE IN INTEGER ARITHMETIC =2\*\*SCALE
EXITSC: EXIT CRITERIAN IN ITERATIVE ROUTINES IS-EXIT IF CHANGE IN RVR<RVR/2\*\*EXITSC

BASE: BASE LENGTH OF TRANSMISSOMETER, IN FT. PRATE: MAX. PULSE RATE, IN PULSES/SEC

TW: TIME WINDOW, IN SECS, DURING WHICH PULSES ARE COUNTED.

INMODE: INPUT MODE IN DATA LIST DESCRIBED BELOW.
INMODE=0:DATA LIST INPUT FROM TTY KB
INMODE=1:DATA LIST INPUT FROM INTERFACE.

DATA LIST

DATA LIST: INTSTY.ET.NPUL1.NPUL2
IT IS ASSEMBLED FROM TTY OR INTERFACE DEPENDING ON THE
FLAG INMODE.ASSEMBLY IS DESCRIBED BELOW.

#### TTY MODE:

INTSTY: RUNWAY LIGHT INTENSITY . IN CANDLES

PILOT'S VISUAL ILLUMINANCE THRESHOLD, MILE-CANDLES. ET:

NPUL1: PULSE COUNT FOR TR.1. NPUL2: PULSE COUNT FOR TR.2.

#### INTERFACE MODE:

INTSTY: ASSEMBLED BY CHECKING POSITION OF RUNWAY

LIGHT SETTING SWITCH.

INTENSITY, CANDLES POS.

400

2 2,000

3 10.000 20.000

ET: ASSEMBLED BY CHECKING B/G ILLUMINANCE

SWITCH SETTING.

POS. ET.MILE-CANDLES

2 NIGHT.

2 26 INTERMEDIATE NORMAL DAY BRIGHT DAY 3 260 2600

PUPSE COUNT ACCUMULATED DURING TW SECS. PULSE RATE DEPENDS ON SWITCH SETTING.

POS. FREQ. /SEC

10000 0

100 50 2

3 25

12.5

6.25

3.125 6 1.00

0.50

0.167

NPUL2: PULSE COUNT FROM PRESET COUNT TRANSMISSOMETER RSELCT: RUNWAY SELECTOR SWITCH POSITION SETTING FOR

STROBING CORRESPONDING RVR ON VISUAL DISPLAY.

NOTE--IN INTERFACE MODE A PROVISIN IS MADE IN SOFTWARE WHEREBY ONE CAN MAKE CHANGES IN VARIOUS SWITCH SETTINGS AT APPROPRIATE RUN TIME.FOR EX.. PULSE RATE SWITCH SETTING CAN BE CHANGED IN BETWEEN TIME WINDOWS. WHEN & SYMBOL IS PRINTED ON TTY.PROGRAMME GOES INTO STALL MODE WAITING FOR ANY INPUT FROM TTY KB TO RESUME PROGRAMME FLOW.ALSO A RESET SWITCH IS PROVIDED FOR MAKING CHANGES IN INTENSITY SWITCH SETTING OR B/G ILLUM-INANCE SWITCH SETTING. UNLESS RESET SWITCH IS IN POSITION 0. PROGRAMME GOES INTO STALL MODE.

#### **OUTPUT PROVISIONS**

<sup>(1)</sup> RVR FOR THE TRANSMISSOMETER SELECTED BY RUNWAY SELECTOR SWITCH IS SHOWN ON VISUAL LED DISPLAY EITHER EVERY TIME NEW RVR IS CALCULATED FOR THAT RUNWAY OR RUNWAY SELECTOR SWITCH POSITION IS CHANGED. LATTER ACTION DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH THE CALCULATIONS THAT MAY BE UNDER PROGRESS.

<sup>(2)</sup> RVR AND RELEVANT DATA ARE PRINTED ON TTY ONCE EVERY TIME WINDOW.

<sup>(3)</sup>A PROVISION IS MADE FOR DIAGNOSTIC PRINTOUT OF INTERMEDIATE RVR ITERATE VALUES DURING ALLARD'S LAW CALCULATIONS, IF FLAG DIAGNOIS OTHER THAN ZERO. FLAG DIAGNO IS ENTERED FROM TTY KB DURING PARAMETER INPUT MODE.

#### CALCULATION OF RVR

RVR IS CALCULATED IN INTEGER ARITHMETIC USING ALLARD'S AND KOSCHMIEDER'S LAWS.FOR ALLARD'S LAW PROVISION IS MADE FOR THREE DIFFERENT ITERATIVE ALGORITHMS DEPENDING UPON FLAG MODNR.

MODHR = 0 NEWTON-RAPHSON METHOD

=1 MOD. NEWTON-RAPHSON METHOD

=2 HALLEY'S METHOD

NORMALLY MODNR=0.IF OTHER METHODS ARE TO BE USED.
CORRESPONDING VALUE FOR MODNR HAS TO BE ENTERED FROM
SWITCH REGISTER IN APPROPRIATE MEMORY LOCATION.

### MONITORING PROVISIONS

MONITORING OF THE PROGRAMME CAN BE DONE DURING RUNTIME DIRECTLY BY ISSUING MONITOR COMMANDS FROM TTY KB.THE MONITOR COMMANDS PROVIDE FOR:

-SETTING THE TIME-OF-DAY AND DATE-OF-DAY FROM TTY KB ANYTIME WITHOUT DISRUPTING THE RUNNING OF THE VISIBILITY PROGRAMME.

ONCE SO ENTERED BOTH TIME AND DATE ARE UPDATED INTERNALLY AS LONG AS COMPUTER IS RUNNING. ALSO THE TIME AND THE DATE OF THE DAY CAN BE PRINTED ON TTY ANYTIME WITHOUT DISRUPTING THE FLOE OF VISIBILITY PROGRAMME.

-THERE ARE THREE SEPARATE SOFTWARE CHECK-OUT PROVISIONS FOR ALL THE THREE SOFTWARE MODULES .VIZ.

TTY I/O AND EXECUTIVE PACKAGE ARITHMETIC PACKAGE VISIBILITY PACKAGE

AS EXPLAINED ABOVE .FOR THE LAST PACKAGE. THEREARE PROVISIONS FOR:

ENTERING THE APPROPRIATE DATA LIST FROM TTY TO SIMULATE INTERFACE INPUTS.

CHANGING THE BASIC PARAMETER LIST FOR RVR SYSTEM FROM TTY.

THREE DIFFERENT ITERATIVE ALGORITHMS
FOR RVR COMPUTATION FROM ALLARD'S LAW.

DIAGNOSTIC PRINTOUT TO CHECK THE RVR ITERATES IN THESE ALGORITHMS.

#### D. 2 TYPICAL TELETYPE I/O

Typical teletype I/O is shown in Table D-1. The entries from the keyboard are echoed on the teletype and are underlined in the printout. The printout shows:

- (1) Input data list which selects the scale factor, exit scale factor, diagnostic mode flag, initial RVR guess, transmissometer baselength, maximum pulse rate (for  $t_b$  = 1), the length of the time window in seconds, and the input mode for the data list.
- (2) Data list inputs from the teletype including the runwaylight intensity, visual-illuminance threshold, and simulated pulse counts from the transmissometers.
- (3) Diagnostic printout of intermediate values of RVR, function f(v), and the increments in RVR during iterative solution of Allard's Law.
- (4) Printout of the input data and the appropriate RVR values.

TABLE D-1. TYPICAL TELETYPE INPUT/OUTPUT PRINTOUT

SCALE=10 EXITSC=14, DIAGNO=1, VI=1000 , BASE=60 PRATE=1000, TW=10, INMODE=0

INTSTY=10000, ET=26 NPUL1=7632, NPUL2=9280

V	F(V)	DELV		
+01525	-01064	+00525		
+01734	-00351	+00209		
+01787	-00085	+00053		
+01798	-00018	+00011		
+01801	-00005	+00003		
+01801	-00001	+00000		
V	F(V)	DELV		
+02377	-01789	+01377		
+03829	-01025	+01452		
+04592	-00414	+00763		
+04841	-00124	+00249		
+04904	-00031	+00063		
+04920	-00008	+00016		
+04924	-00002	+00004		
+04926	-00001	+00002		
+04926	+00000	+00000		
ET	1	NPUL 1	RVR1	
+00026	+10000	+07632	+01801	

NPUL 2

+09280

RVR2

+04926

## D.3 PDP-11 - INSTRUCTION SET

A brief repertoire of the PDP-11 instructions is reproduced from the PDP-11 handbook.

### INSTRUCTIONS

			Condition	
	Instruction		Codes	
Mnemonic	Operation	OP Code	ZNCV	Timing
DOUBLE O	PERAND GROUP: OPR scr, dst			
MOV(S)	MOVe (Byte)	·1SSDD	<b>√</b> √ −0	2.3
CMP(B)	(src) → (dst) CoMPare (Byte)	-28SDD	1111	2.3*
BIT(B)	(src) (dst) Bit Test (Byte)	-3SSDD	11-0	2.9*
BIC(B)	(src) A (dst) Bit Clear (Byte)	4SSDD	11-0	2.9
BIS(B)	~ (src) A (dst) → (dst) Bit Set (Byte)	-5SSDD	VV-0	2.3
ADD	ADD (src) V	06SSDD	1111	2.3
SUB	$(src) + (dst) \rightarrow (dst)$ SUBtract $(dst) - (src) \rightarrow (dst)$	16SSDD	1111	2.3
CONDITION	NAL BRANCHES: Exx 1oc			
BR	BRanch (unconditionally) loc → (PC)	0004XX		2.6
BNE	Branch if Not Equal (Zero) loc → (PC) if Z = 0	0010XX		2.6-
BEQ	Branch if Equal (Zero) loc → (PC) if Z = 1	0014XX		2.6 -
BGE	Branch if Greater or Equal (Zero) loc → (PC) if N ¥ V = 0)	0020XX		2.6 -
BLT	Branch if Less Than (Zero) loc → (PC) if N V V = 1	0024XX	-	2.6-
BGT	Branch if Greater Than (Zero) loc → (PC) if Z v (N V V = 0)	0030XX		2.6 -
BLE	Branch if Less Than or Equal (Zero) loc → (PC) if Z v (N V V) = 1	0034XX		2.6
BPL	Branch if PLus loc → (PC) if N = 0	1000XX		2.6 -
ВМІ	Branch if Minus loc → (PC) if N = 1	1004XX		2.6 -
ВНІ	Branch if Higher loc → (PC) if C v Z = 0	1010XX		2.6
BLOS	Branch if LOwer or Same loc → (PC) if C v Z = 1	1014XX	-	2.6 -
BVC	Branch if oVerflow Clear loc → (PC) if V = 0	1020XX		2.6 -
BVS	Branch if oVerflow Set loc → (PC) if V = 1	1024XX	_	2.6 -
BCC (or BHIS)	Branch if Carry Clear loc → (PC) if C = 0	1030XX		2.6 -
BCS (or BLO)	Branch if Carry Set loc → (PC) if C = 1	1034XX	-	2.6 -
SUBRO	OUTINE CALL: JSR reg, dst			
JSR	Jump to SubRoutine (dst)→ (tmp), (reg) ↓ (PC) → (reg), (tmp) → (F	004R	00	- 4.4
SURRO	OUTINE RETURN: RTS reg			
RTS	ReTurn from Subroutine (reg) → PC, ↑ (reg)	0002	or —	- 3.5

SINGLE O	PERAND GROUP: OPR det CLeaR (Byte)	-050DD	1000	2.3
COM(B)	0 → (dst) COMplement (Byte)	-051DD	1/00	2.3
INC(B)	~ (dst) → (dst) INCrement (Byte)	-052DD	11-1	2.3
DEC(B)	(dst) + 1 → (dst) DECrement (Byte)	-053DD	11-1	2.3
NEG(B)	(dst) — 1 → (dst) NEGate (Byte)	-054DD	1111	2.3
ADC(B)	~ (dst) + 1 → (dst) ADd Carry (Byte)	-055DD	1111	2.3
SBC(B)	(dst) + (C) → (dst) SuBtract Carry (Byte)	-056DD	1111	2.3
TST(B)	(dst) (C) → (dst) TeST (Byte)	-057DD	//00	2.3*
	0 - (dst) ROtate Right (Byte)	-060DD	1111	2.3*
ROR(B)	rotate right 1 place with C ROtate Left (Byte)	-06100	1111	2.3*
ROL(B)	rotate left 1 place with C Arithmetic Shift Right (Byte)	-062DD	1111	2.3*
ASR(B)	shift right with sign extension		1111	2.3*
ASL(B)	Arithmetic Shift Left (Byte) shift left with lo-order zero		,,,,	1.2
JMP	JuMP (dst) → (PC)	0001DD	/ /00	2.3
SWAB	SWAp Bytes bytes of a word are exchanged		<b>√</b> √00	2.3
CONDITIO	N CODE OPERATORS: OPR			1.5
	Code Constant set or clear combin	ations of d	ondition co	de bits.
0-14-4	bits are set if $S = 1$ and cleared other g to bits set as marked in the word b	wisa. Cond	ition code	DIER COL-
		elow are a	et or cleare	•
	ITION CODE OPERATORS:	ISINI	zvc	
اثا	101101210	1,1,1	ســــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
15	= 000261 sets the C bit and has no	4 3	2 1 0 the other C	ondition
code bits	(CLC = 000241 clears the C Bit)	Cilcot on		
OPERATE	GROUP: OPR			10
OPERATE HALT	UALT 0000	000 Laddress i	n lights	1.8
	Processor stops; (RO) and the HALT	address i	n lights	1.8
WAIT	PALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for interest of the processor releases bus, waits for interes	address i 001 terrupt	n lights	
WAIT RTI	PALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000 † (PC), † (PS)	address i 001 terrupt 02		1.8
HALT WAIT RTI IOT	MALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt ↑ (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) → (PC).	address     		1.8
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET	PALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000 † (PC). † (PS) Input/Output Trap (PS) ↓ (PC) ↓ (20) • (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the	address     	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.8 4.6 9.3
HALT WAIT RTI IOT	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000  † (PC), † (PS) Input; Output Trap 0000 (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) + (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMUlator Trap 104,000 (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (PC) ↓, (PS) ↓.	address       1001   terrupt       102               104	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1.8 4.5 9.3 20 ms
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET	PALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000 † (PC). † (PS) Input/Output Trap (PS) ↓ (PC) ↓ (20) • (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the	Caddress i 001 terrupt 002 004 (22) • (PS 005 CP 104377 (32) • (PS -104777	s)	1.8 4.6 9.3 20 ms
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000 ↑ (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap 0000 (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) + (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104,000- (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (34) → (PC),	Caddress i 001 terrupt 002 004 (22) • (PS 005 CP 104377 (32) • (PS -104777	s)	1.8 4.6 9.3 20 ms
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000 ↑ (PC), ↑ (PS) Input; Output Trap 0000 (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) + (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104,000 → (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (34) → (PC). N:	CP -104777 (36) + (P5		1.8 4.6 9.3 20 ms
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000  † (PC). † (PS) Input; Output Trap 0000 RESET 0000 an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104000— (PS) \$\frac{1}{2}\$, (PC) \$\frac{1}{2}\$, (30) \$\rightarrow\$ (PC).  TRAP (PS) \$\frac{1}{2}\$, (PC) \$\frac{1}{2}\$, (34) \$\rightarrow\$ (PC).  N: or order codes \$S\$—source field.	CP -104777 (36) + (P5		1.8 4.6 9.3 20 ms
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000 † (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap 0000 (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) + (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104000— (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓ (34) → (PC). N: or order codes . — word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field	CP -104777 (36) + (P5		1.8 4.6 9.3 20 ms
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. fo	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int  ReTurn from Interrupt (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) + (PC).  RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104000— (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) → (PC).  TRAP (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓ (34) → (PC).  N: or order codes — word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field XX—offset (8 bit)	CP -104777 (36) + (P5		1.8 4.6 9.3 20 ms
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. fo	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000 ↑ (PC). ↑ (PS) Input: Output Trap 0000 RESET 0000 an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104000 (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) ⇒, (PC). TRAP (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (34) → (PC). N: or order codes word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field XX—offset (8 bit) or operations Λ and,	CP -104777 (36) + (P5		1.8 4.6 9.3 20 ms
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. fo	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000 ↑ (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap 0000 (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) + (PC). RESET 0, pr an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104,000 → (PS) TRAP 104,000 → (PC). TRAP (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (34) → (PC). N: or order codes	CP -104777 (36) + (P5		1.8 4.6 9.3 20 ms
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. fo	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000 ↑ (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap 0000 (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) + (PC). RESET 0, ** an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104,000— (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP 104400— (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (34) → (PC). N: or order codes .— word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field XX—offset (8 bit) for operations	CP -104777 (36) + (P5		1.8 4.6 9.3 20 ms
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. fo	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 00001 † (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap 00001 (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) + (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104000— (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓ (34) → (PC). N: or order codes — word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field XX—offset (8 bit) or operations	Caddress i 001 terrupt 02 04 (22) + (P5 05 CP 104377 (32) + (P5 -104777 (36) + (P5 (+100000	s, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1.8 4 6 9 3 20 ms 9 3 9 3
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. fo	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 00001 ↑ (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap 00001 (PS)↓, (PC)↓, (20) + (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104000— (PS)↓, (PC)↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP (PS)↓, (PC)↓ (34) → (PC). N: or order codes — word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field XX—offset (8 bit) or operations	Caddress i 001 terrupt 02 04 (22) + (P5 05 CP 104377 (32) + (P5 -104777 (36) + (P5 (+100000	s, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1.8 4 6 9 3 20 ms 9 3 9 3
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. fo	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 00001 † (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap 00001 (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) + (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104000— (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓ (34) → (PC). N: or order codes — word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field XX—offset (8 bit) or operations	Caddress i 001 terrupt 02 04 (22) + (P5 05 CP 104377 (32) + (P5 -104777 (36) + (P5 (+100000	s, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1.8 4 6 9 3 20 ms 9 3 9 3
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. fo	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int  ReTurn from Interrupt 0000 ↑ (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap 0000 (PS)↓, (PC)↓, (20) + (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104000— (PS)↓, (PC)↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP 104400— (PS)↓, (PC)↓, (34) → (PC).  N: or order codes — word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field XX—offset (8 bit) or operations	address i 001 1001 002 004 (22) • (P5 C5 C9 -(04)377 -(32) • (P5 -(32) •	processor	1.8 4 6 9 3 20 ms 9 3 9 3
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. fo	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt 0000 ↑ (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap 0000 (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) + (PC). RESET 104000— (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP 104400— (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (34) → (PC). N: or order codes - word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field XX—offset (8 bit) for operations	address i 001 berrupt 02 04 (22) • (PS C5 CP 104377 (32) • (PS 104777 (36) • (PS (+1000000 essor stack op of the	processor	1.8 4 6 9 3 20 ms 9 3 9 3
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. fo	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt ↑ (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap (CON) (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) → (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104000— (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓ (34) → (PC). N: or order codes — word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field XX—offset (8 bit) or operations	address i 001 terrupt 02 04 (22) • (P3 (25) • (P3 (32) • (P3 (32) • (P3 (34) • (P3 (+100000 essor stack op of the	processor	1.8 4 6 9 3 20 ms 9 3 9 3
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. f.	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt ↑ (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap (PS) ↓ (PC) ↓ (20) ↑ (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104000— (PS) ↓ (PC) ↓ (30) → (PC). TRAP (PS) ↓ (PC) ↓ (34) → (PC).  N: or order codes word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field XX—offset (8 bit) or operations	address i 001 terrupt 02 04 (22) • (P3 (25) • (P3 (32) • (P3 (32) • (P3 (34) • (P3 (+100000 essor stack op of the	processor	1.8 4 6 9 3 20 ms 9 3 9 3
HALT WAIT RTI IOT RESET EMT TRAP NOTATIO 1. f.	HALT 0000 processor stops; (RO) and the HALT WAIT 0000 processor releases bus, waits for int ReTurn from Interrupt ↑ (PC), ↑ (PS) Input/Output Trap (CON) (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (20) → (PC). RESET an INIT pulse is issued by the EMulator Trap 104000— (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓, (30) → (PC). TRAP (PS) ↓, (PC) ↓ (34) → (PC). N: or order codes — word/byte bit, set for byte SS—source field, DD—destination field XX—offset (8 bit) or operations	address i 001 terrupt 02 04 (22) • (P3 (25) • (P3 (32) • (P3 (32) • (P3 (34) • (P3 (+100000 essor stack op of the	processor	1.8 4 6 9 3 20 ms 9 3 9 3

### D. 4 RVR UPDATE TIME REQUIREMENTS

Table D-2 gives the estimates of processor time requirements for different elements of computations involved in an RVR update. Estimates are given for two cases when integer and floating-point arithmetic is employed in the calculations. The integer and floating-point multiply and divide capability is assumed to be supplied by software rather than by hardware. Thus, it may be seen that for integer and floating-point arithmetic calculations the processor time required to update RVR for n transmissometers is less than or equal to 0.1 seconds and 0.3 seconds, respectively. The time involved in the data input operations and in the output of RVR to the display is very small compared to the time involved in the RVR-update computations. In the above, estimate for the time involved in the teletype operations, if any, is not included. The teletype speed and the number of characters in the output list determine the time involved.

TABLE D-2. ESTIMATES OF PROCESSOR TIME REQUIREMENTS FOR RVR UPDATE

	Step	Time (s)		
No.	Description	Integer Arithmetic	Floating-Point Arithmetic	
	Allard's Law using N-R iteration:			
1	(1) per iteration	0.01	0.03	
	(2) for ten maximum iterations	0.10	0.30	
2	Koschmieder's Law	0.003	0.011	
	RVR Update			
3	(1) average (five iterations)	<0.05	0.15	
	(2) maximum	0.1	0.30	

#### D.5 PROGRAM SIZE

Table D-3 shows the size of the four basic programs that form part of the simulator software. VISIB updates and displays RVR based on the data from various sensors; ARITH provides the necessary integer arithmetic routines; TTYIO handles the teletype I/O operations and the related format conversion functions; and EXEC provides the control by

keyboard commands. The total size of the program is 1754 memory locations. The routines in ARITH and TTYIO were specifically written to provide the necessary functions keeping the memory size requirements to a minimum. For a basic 4k memory configuration, room exists for further expansion of the program by about 1700 words, leaving aside about 600 words for interrupt vectors, stack requirements, and for the loaders.

TABLE D-3. SIZE OF THE PROGRAM SIMULATOR SOFTWARE

Program	Memory Size in Words	Comments
VISIB	887	RVR computations, I/O
ARITH	314	Arithmetic routines
TTYIO	388	Teletype I/O
EXEC	165	Executive
TOTAL	1754	

#### D.6 SIMULATOR SOFTWARE

```
IPVR VISTBILITY PROGRAMME
       :SUBROUTINES:
       : VISIB: MAIN PROGRAMME
       :CALC:
       ; ITER:
               ABOVE TWO SUPPLY NEW RVR VALUES
       :FOLLOWING SERVICE OUTPUT PROVISIONS
       :OUTPUT:
                       GENERAL ROUTINE
                       FOR VISUAL DISPLAY
       ; DUTATC:
                       TO TTY FOR RECORD
       :OUTREC:
       :STROBE:
       :DISPLA:
       :OUTSTR:
               ABOVE THREE ARE AUXILLIARY OUTPUT ROUTINES
       :FOLLOWING SERVICE INPUT PROVISIONS
       : INPUT: GENERAL ROUTINE
       ;TTYDAT:DATA FROM TTY
       ; INTFAC: DATA FROM INTERFACE USING SUBROUTINES-
                       DATA FROM TRANSMISSOMETER COUNTERS
               RINTIN: RUNWAY LIGHT SETTING
               BGILIN: B/G ILLUMINANCE AND RUNWAY SELCTOR
                       SETTING
       :TTYPAR:PARAMETER LIST FROM TTY
       :LKSERV:KEEPS TRACK OF TIME(HR.MIN.SEC.ARCSEC).DAY
               (DAY, MONTH, YEAR), START AND STOP PULSE COUNTERS,
               AND CHECKS RUNWAY SELECTOR SWITCH SETTING EVERY
               ONE SECOND.
       RUNWAY VISUAL RANGE PROGRAMME
000000 R0=%0
000001 R1=%1
000002 R2=%2
000003 R3=%3
000004 R4=%4
000005 R5=%5
000006 SP=%6
000007 PC=%7
       .GLOBL LSHIFT, SCALE.DIV.MULT.SCALOG.RSHIFT.MONDAY
       .GLOBL VISIB. THR. TMIN. TSEC. TDAY. TMON. TYEAR. MONDET, LKSERY
```

.GLOBL GETCHR.GETNUM, ICA, ICABUF, INIT, MESS, PUTCHR, INBUF

.TITLE VISIB

#### 005600 .=5600

```
005600 005067 CALC:
                       CLR ITRANS
       992759
005604 016700
                      MOV INTSTY, RO
       002674
005610 004567*
                       JSR R5.SCALOG
       000000
                      MOV RO.R2
                                       :SAVE
005614 010002
                      MOV ET. RO
005616 016700
       002664
005622 004567*
                       JSR R5.SCALOG
                                       ;LOG(ET) *2**S
       000000
005626 160200
                      SUB R2.R0
                                       ;2**S*(LOG(ET)-LOG(INTSTY))
                       ASR RØ
                                       ; DIVIDE BY 2
005630 006200
005632 166700
                      SUB L5280.R0
       002764
005636 010067
                       MOV RO, CAIK
       002732
005642 016700 CALBACK:
                               MOV ITRANS, RØ
       002706
005646 006300
                       ASL RØ
                      MOV NPUL (RØ), RØ
005650 016000
       010606
005654 004567
                       JSR R5,SCALOG
                                       :2**S*LOG(NB)
       000000
                       SUB LOGNEM, RØ
005660 166700
                                       ;2**S*LØG(TB)
       002712
                       MOV RO.CAIB
005664 010067
       002702
                      MOY ITRANS, RØ
005670 016700
       002660
005674 006300
                       ASL RØ
005676 016067
                      MOV VSTORE (RØ), V
       010602
       002674
005704 016767
                       MOV VINIT, V
       002702
       002666
                       JSR R5, ITER
                                       SUPPLIES NEW RVR
005712 004567
       000032
                       MOV ITRANS, RØ
005716 016700
       002632
005722 006300
                       ASL RØ
                       MOV V, VSTORE (RØ)
                                               STORE NEW RYR
005724 016760
       092650
       010602
005732 005267
                       INC ITRANS
       002616
                       CMP ITRANS, #NTRANS
005736 026727
       002612
       000002
005744 002736
                      BLT CALBACK
                                      :NO.GO BACK
005746 000205
                      RTS R5
```

: :SUBROUTINE ITER :SUPPLIES NEW RVR

005750 012767 ITER:MOV #1,NOITER 999991 002600 JSR R5. DPRNT1 :DIAGNOSTIC PRINT ROUTINE 005756 004567 000414 005762 016700 ITERLUP: MOV V.R0 002612 005766 004567\* JSR R5.SCALOG :2\*\*S\*LOG(V) 000000 305772 010067 MOV RØ, ITIV :STORE 002572 MOV V.RO 005776 016700 002576 MOV CAIB. R2 006002 016702 ; VH\_0G (TB) #2\*\*S 002564 JSR R5, MULT 006006 004567\* 000000 MOV BASE, R2 026012 016702 002464 006016 006302 ASL R2 006020 004567\* JSR R5.DIV ;R1=V\*LOG(TB)\*2\*\*S/(BRSE\*2) 000000 006024 160167 SUB RI.ITIV 002540 006030 066767 ADD CAIK, ITIV :ITIV=CAIK+ITIV-R1 002540 002532 006036 015700 MOV MAGSCA, RØ :MAGSCA=2\*\*S 002556 006042 160109 SUB R1.R0 :2\*\*S-ITIV 006044 010067 MOV RO. DUM :DUM=2\*\*S-ITIV 002516 006050 005767 TST MODNR 002554 ; MODHR IS A FLAG TO DECIDE IF MOD. 006054 001433 BEQ ITER10 ; N-R METHOD IS TO BE USED FOLLOWING CALCULATIONS ARE FOR MOD. N-R METHOD :2%% 006056 016700 MOV MAGSCA.RØ 002536 006062 016702 MOV ITIV.R2 ; F(V) \*2\* 'S 002502 006066 0045671 JSR RS.MULT

PAGE 003 MOV DUM. R2 006072 016702 :F'(V)\*V\*2\*\*S 002470 006076 004567\* JSR R5.DIV :2\*\*S\*F\*(2\*\*S)/(2\*\*S\*F'\*V)=R1 000000 CMP MODNR.#1 :MODNR=1:MOD. N-R METHOD 006102 026727 002522 000001 =2:HALLEY'S METHOD 006110 001401 BEQ ITER11 005112 006201 ASR R1 :DIVIDE BY 2 006114 016700 ITER11: MOV DUM, RO 002446 006120 006200 ASR RØ 006122 020100 CMP R1.R0 :R1<DUM/2? 006124 003004 BGT ITER8 : IF NOT JUMP 006126 005400 NEG RØ CMP R1.R0 :R1>-DUM/2? 006130 020100 006132 002401 BLT ITER8 ; IF NOT JUMP 006134 000401 BR ITER9 006136 010001 ITER8: MOV RO.R1 :SET THE APPROPRIATE ; VALUE FOR R1 006140 060167 ITER9: ADD R1.DUM :REVISE DUM 002422 ;END OF SPECIAL CALCULATIONS FOR MOD. : N-R METHOD 006144 016700 ITER10: MOV V.RO 002430 006150 016702 MOV ITIV.R2 002414 006154 004567\* JSR R5.MULT ; (RØ,R1) = V\*ITIV 000000 MOV DUM, R2 006160 016702 002402 006164 004567\* JSR R5.DIV :R1=DELV=V\*ITIV/DUM 000000 006170 005701 TST R1 006172 016700 MOV V.RO 002402 006176 160100 SUB RI.RO : VNEW=V-DELV ; VNEW VMAX? 006200 020027 CMP RØ. #VMAX 013560 006204 003402 BLE ITER1 : YES . SK IP 006206 012700 MOV #VMAX,RØ : VNEW=VMAX 013560 006212 020027 ITER1: CMP R0, #VMIN 000062 006216 002002 BGE ITER2

006220	012700	MOV #VMIN.R0	; VNEW=VMIN	IF	VNEWCVMIN
	000062				
006224		ITER2: MOV RO.V ; V=VNEW			
	002350				
006230	016702	MOV MEXIT, R2			
	002372				
006234	006200	ITER3:ASR RØ			
006236	005302	DEC R2			
006240	001375	BNE ITER3			
006242	005700	TST RØ			
	100002	BPL ITER4			

```
:EXIT= 1. IF V/2****EXITIS ZERO OR
006246 012700
                      MOV#1.R0
       000001
                                       : LESS THAN ZERO
006252 005701 ITER4: TST R1
006254 100001
                      BFL ITER5
006256 005401
                      NEG R1
006260 004567 ITER5: JSR R5.DPRNT2
                                      :DIAGNOSTIC PRINT
       000132
                      CMP RI.RO
                                       :DELV<V/2**SCALE?
005264 020100
                      BLE ITEREXIT
                                       :YES, DONE, EXIT
006266 003407
006270 026727
                      CMP NOITER. #ITERMAX
                                            ; NOITER .GT. ITERMAX?
       002262
       000012
                      BGT ITERERR
                                       :YES, PRINT MESSAGE, EXIT
006276 003021
006300 005267
                      INC NOITER
       002252
006304 000626
                      BR ITERLUP
                                       :LOOP BACK
006305 016700 ITEREXIT: MOV BALEPS.R0
       002250
006312 016701
                      MOV BALEPS+2,R1
       002246
                      MOV CAIB, R2
006316 016702
       002250
                      JSR R5.DIV
006322 004567*
       000000
                      CMP RIV
006326 020167
       002246
                      BLT ITER6
006332 002402
006334 010167
                      MOV RIV
                                       : NEW RVR IS AS CALCULATED BY KOSCHMEIDER
       002240
                                       :LAW, SINCE IT IS GREATER THAN THAT CALC
                                       ;ULATED BY ALLARD'S LAW.
006340 000205 ITER6: RTS R5
006342 010445 ITERERR: MOV R4,-(SP)
                      MOV #ITERMES.R4
006344 012704
       996369
                      JSR R5, MESS
006350 004567*
       000000
                      MOV (SP)+,R4
006354 012604
006356 000753
                      BR ITEREXIT
          015 ITERMES: .BYTE 15.12
006360
006361
          012
                       .ASCII /MAX ITER/
006362
          115
006363
          101
006364
          130
          949
996365
006366
          111
006367
          124
006370
          105
```

```
006371
          015 ITCRLF: .BYTE 15.12.0
006372
005373
          012
006374
          000
      006376
                     .EVEN
             :DIAGNOSTIC PRINTOUT ROUTINE
                                      : ANY DIAGNOSTIC?
006376 005767 DPRNT1: TST D!AGNO
      002212
006402 001404
                      BEQ DPR1
                     MOV #ITMESS.R4
006404 012704
       006446
006410 004567*
                     JSR R5, MESS
      000000
006414 000205 DPR1:
                     RTS R5
006416 005767 DPRNT2: TST DIAGNO
                                    :ANY DIAGNOSTICS?
      002172 .
006422 001410
                      BEQ DPR2
006424 010167
                      MOV R1, DUM
      002136
006430 0045671
                      JSR R5, ICABUF ; SET UP OUTPUT LIST
       000000
006434 000003
                      .WORD 3
006435 010600
                      .WORD V. ITIV. DUM
006440 010570
006442 010566
                     RTS RS
006444 000205 DPR2:
006446
          015 ITMESS: .BYTE 15,12
006447
          012
006450
                      .ASCII /V
                                        F(V)
          126
006451
          040
006452
          040
006453
          040
006454
          040
006455
          040
006455
          040
006457
          949
006460
          040
006461
          040
006462
          106
006463
          050
906464
          126
006465
          951
006466
          040
006467
          040
006470
          040
006471
          040
006472
          040
006473
          040
                      .ASCII /DELV/
006474
          194
006475
          195
006476
          114
```

```
PAGE
                              007
006477
          126
                      .BYTE 15.12.0
006500
          015
006501
          812
          000
006502
       006504
                      .EVEN
              SUBROUTINE OUTPUT
006504 010246 OUTPUT:MOV R2,-(SP)
                      MOV R3,-(SP)
006506 010346
                      MOV R4.-(SP)
006510 010446
006512 004567
                      JSR R5, DUTATC
                                      :AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL DISPLAY
       000014
006516 004567
                      JSR R5. OUTREC
                                       : RECORDING ROUTINE
       000024
006522 012604
                      MOV (SP)+.R4
                      MOV (SP)+,R3
006524 012603
006526 012602
                      MOV (SP)+,RZ
                      RTS R5
006530 000205
              ; AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL DISPLAY ROUTINE
006532 005767 OUTATC: TST INMODE
       001754
006536 001402
                      BEQ OUTA1
006540 004567
                      JSR R5, OUTSTR
       001542
006544 000205 OUTA1: RTS R5
              RECORDS INFORMATION-HERE ON TTY
006546 012704 OUTREC: MOV #OUTMES.R4
       006502
006552 004567*
                      JSR R5.MESS
       000000
                      JSR R5. ICABUF
006556 004567*
       000000
                      .WORD 6., ET, INTSTY, NPUL, VSTORE, NPUL+2
006562 000006
006564 010506
006566 010504
006570 010606
006572 010502
006574 010510
006576 010604
                      .WORD VSTORE+2
006600 000205
                      RTS R5
006602
          015 LUTMES: .BYTE 15.12
006603
          012
006604
          105
                      .ASCII /ET
                                       I
                                                   NPUL 1
```

```
006605
          124
          040
006606
          040
006607
          040
006610
          040
006611
006612
          040
          040
006613
          040
006614
          040
006615
006616
          111
006617
          040
006620
          040
          040
006621
006622
          040
006623
          040
006624
          040
006625
          040
          040
006626
006627
          040
006630
           116
006631
           120
006632
           125
006633
          114
006634
          061
006635
          040
          040
006636
006637
          040
          040
006640
006641
          040
           122
                       .ASCII /RVR1
                                          NPUL2
                                                     RVR2/
006642
006643
           126
006644
           122
008645
           061
           040
006646
006647
           040
006650
          040
006651
           040
           040
006652
006653
           040
006654
           116
006655
           120
           125
006656
006657
           114
006660
           062
006661
           040
           040
006662
006663
           040
006664
           240
005665
           040
005666
           122
006667
           126
006670
           122
006671
           062
006672
           015
                        .BYTE 15,12.0
006673
           012
006674
           000
```

.EVEN 006676

> ROUTINE SERVES LINE CLOCK INTERRUPT KEEPS TRACK OF TIME, AND DATE STARTS AND STOPS PULSE COUNTERS

CHECKS RUNWAY SELECTOR SWITCH EVERY ONE SECOND ;;

006676 005767 LKSERV: TST CTRFLG

001620

:TIME WINDOW TO BE INITIATED?

006702 001411 BEQ LK1

006704 016767 MOY TW. TWCTR

001620

001620

:TW=T\*60.T=TIME WINDOW IN SECS

006712 110037 . MOVB R0.@#164000

164000

; ENABLE AND RESET C/T COUNTER TO

:ZERO

CLR CTRFLG 006716 005067

001600

;CLEAR FLAGS

006722 005067 CLR INFLAG

001576

006726 005367 LK1: DEC TWCTR

001600

BNE LK2

006732 001004 MOVB R0.0#164001 006734 110037

164001

#### :DIENABLE C/T COUNTER

006740 005267 INC INFLAG

001560

FLAG TO SIGNIFY READING DONE

005744 005267 LK2: INC TARSEC

001564

006750 026727 CMP TARSEC. #60.

001560

000074

006756 001401 BEQ LK3

006760 000002 RTI

SENTERED EVERY 1 SECOND

006762 005067 LK3: CLR TARSEC

001546

006766 005267 INC TSEC

001544

CMP TSEC. #60. 006772 026727

001540

		PAGE 012
997999	002452	BLT LK9
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	
007002	005067	CLR TSEC
	001530	
007006	005267	INC TMIN
	001526	
007012	926727	CMP TMIN. #60.
	001522	
	000074	
007020	002442	BLT LK9
007022	005067	CLR TMIN
	001512	
007026		INC THR
001 020	001510	THE THE
007032		CMP THR. #24.
001032		CIEF INK, #24.
	001504	
	000030	
007040	002432	BLT LK9
007042	005067 .	CLR THR
	001474	
007046	005267	INC TDAY
	001472	
007052	026767	CMP TDAY, MONDAY
	001466	
	001466	
007060	002422	BLT LK9
007062		MOV #1, TDAY
00.002	000001	
	001454	
007070		INC TMON
001010	001454	THE THUN
007074		CMD TMON 417
001014	AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY.	CMP TMON, #13.
	001450	
	000015	
007102		BLT LK8
007104		MOV #1, TMON
	000001	
	001436	
007112	005267	INC TYEAR
	001434	
007116	015645 LK8:	MOV 2(SP),-(SP)
	000002	
997122	012746*	MOV #MONDET,-(SP)
	000000	
997125	005767 LK9:	TST INMODE
001 120	001360	131 IMIODE
	091300	
007172	001001	BNE LK4
		RTI
ของ 134	000002	KII
	010046 LK4:	MOV RØ(SP)
	010146	MOV R1,-(SP)
	016700	MOY RSELECT, RØ
	001360	

```
: INTERFACE MODE
                      CLR RSELECT
007146 005067
      001354
007152 113701
                      MOVB @#164004.R1
       164004
                             : WORD CONTAINING R/SETTING BIT
007156 106001
                      RORB R1
007160 005567
                      ADC RSELECT
      001342
                      MOV (SP)+,R1
                                    CHECK IF
007164 012601 LK5:
007166 026700
                      CMP RSELECT, RØ ; STATUS OF FLAG
      001334
007172 001002
                      BNE LK7
                                      : IS CHANGED
                      MOV (SP)+.RØ ; IF NOT RETURN
007174 012600
007176 000002
                      RTI
                      MOV (SP)+.R0
007200 012600 LK7:
007202 016646
                      MOV 2(SP),-(SP) ; MOVE PROCESSOR STATUS OF INTERRUPTED
       000002 .
                                      ; PROGRAMME TO STACK
                      MOV *STROBE - (SP)
007206 012746
       010300
                                      STATUS OF RFLAG
                                      ; PUSH ADDRESS OF STROBE
007212 000002
                      RTI
                                      ROUTINE AND OLD PSWORD
                                      ON THE STACK IN THAT ORDER
              ; INPUT ROUTINE FOR PROGRAMME
                                      CHECK INPUT MODE
007214 005767 INPUT: TST INMODE
      001272
                                              :BRANCH IF TTY MODE
007220 001403
                      BEQ INTTY
                                              : INTERFACE MODE
007222 004567
                      JSR R5, INTFAC
       000602
007226 000205
                      RTS R5
007230 004567 INTTY: JSR R5,TTYDAT
                                      : DATA COMES FROM TTY
       000002
                      RTS R5
007234 000205
                                      ; IN THE ARRAY
              SUBROUTINE TTYDAT
              TAKES DATA FROM TTY
007236 004567 TTYDAT: JSR R5,SPACE
       000532
007242 000001
                      .WORD 1
007244 004567*
                      JSR R5, INBUF
      000000
                      .WORD 4
007250 000004
007252 007274
                      .. WORD MWDROG, INTSTY : INTENSITY OF RUNWAY LIGHTS
007254 010504
007256 007304
                      . WORD MWORD7, ET
                                              : ILLUMINANCE THRESHOLD
007260 010506
                      . WORD MWORDS, NPUL
                                              ; PULSE COUNT FOR C/T TR
007262 007310
```

#### PRGE 014

```
007266 007320
                      .WORD MWORD9.NPUL+2 ;PULSE COUNT FOR BCD INPUT TR
007270 010610
007272 000205 RTS R5
007274
          111 MUORD6: .ASCII /INTSTY=/
007275
         116
007276
          124
007277
          123
007300
          124
007301
          131
007302
          075
          000 .BYTE 0
007303
       007304 .EVEN
          105 MWORD7: .ASCII /ET=/
007304
007305
          124
007306
          075
007307
          000 .BYTE 0
       007310 :EVEN
          116 MWORD8: .ASCII /NPUL1=/
007310
007311
         120
007312
         125
007313
          114
007314
          061
007315
          075
007316
                      .BYTE 0
          000
      007320 .EVEN
007320
          116 MWORD9: .ASCII /NPUL2=/
007321
          120
007322
          125
007323
          114
007324
          062
007325
          075
007326
          000 .BYTE 0
       007330 .EVEN
              SUBROUTINE TTYPAR
              : SUPPLIES PARAMETERS-BASIC;
007330 004567 TTYPAR: JSR R5.SPACE
       000440
007334 000005
                      .WORD 5
007336 004567*
                      JSR R5, INBUF
       000000
007342 000003
                      . WORD 3
                      . WORD NWORDI. SCALE
007344 007744
007346 010616
007350 007754
                      . WORD NWORD2, MEXIT
007352 010626
                      . WORD NWORD3, DIAGNO
007354 007764
607356 010614
```

			PAGE		015		
	007360	012700	MOV	*1.	RØ		
		000001		-			
	007364	016701	MOV	SCA	LE.R1		
	007770	001226	100	05	CUIET		
	991219	004567*	JOK	K3,	LSHIFT		
	007774	010067	MOV	DA	MAGSCA	:MAGSCA=2**SCALE	
	001314	001220	HUV	KO,	INGSCH	THGSCH-2**SCHLE	
	997499	012700	MOV	#52	80R0	MILE	
	001 400	012240	IIOV	#32	00.,60	MILE	
	997494	004567*	ISP	P5.	SCALOG		
	001 404	000000	301	1.0,	JUNEOU		
	007410	010067	VUIT	RØ,	L5280	:L5280=L0G10(5280)*2*	*SCALE
		001206					
	007414	012700	VOM	#20	627RØ		
		050223					
	007420		MOV	#14	R1	;-20627.=LOG10(EPS=.0	55) *2**15
		000016					
	007424	166701	SUB	SCA	LE,R1		
		001166					
	007470	004567*	100	DE	RSHIFT	-DIGUT CUIET DOUTING	
	001 430	000000	Jok	KJ,	KOUILI	RIGHT SHIFT ROUTINE	
3		000000					
al.	007434	005/00	NEG	PA			
	001 434	003400	HEG	KU			
	007436	010067	MOV	RØ.	LEPS	;LEPS=LOGIO(EPS)*2**S	CALE
		001162				7221 5 20010 (21 57 21 11 5	UNILL
	007442	004567'TTYPA4:	JSR	R5,	INBUF		
		000000					
	007446	000005	. WOR	RD 5			
	007450	007706	. WOR	ED M	WORD1.VIN	IIT	
	007452						
	007454		. WOR	D M	WORD2,BAS	SE .	
	007456						
	007460		. WUR	מ עז	WORD3, PRA	IIE.	
	007462		1100	n M	INDRA TH		
	007464		. WUR	וו ע	WORD4,TW		
	007470		LINE	n m	WORDS, INN	me	
	007472		. 000		מטאטט, זווו	OVE	
	001 412	;					
	007474		MOV	VIN	IT, VSTORE		
		001112					
		001100					
	007502	016767	MOV	VIN	IT, VSTORE	+2	
		001104					
		001074					
	007510		MOV	PRA	TE,R2		
		000774					

```
007514 016700
                      MOV TW. RO
       001010
007520 004567*
                      JSR R5. MULT
       000000
007524 010100
                      MOV RI.RO
                                       ; MAX PULSE COUNT
                      JSR R5, SCALOG
007526 004567
       000000
                      MOV RØ.LOGNBM
007532 010067
       001040
007536 016700
                      MOV TW. RO
       000766
                      MOV #60..R2
007542 012702
       000074
                      JSR R5, MULT
007546 004567
       000000
                      MOV RI.TW
                                       :NOW TW=TW*60
007552 010167
       000752
                      MOV BASE, RØ
007556 016790
       000726
                      MOV LEPS.R2
007562 016702
       001036
007566 004567
                      JSR R5, MULT
       000000
007572 010067
                      MOV RO, BALEPS
       000764
007576 010167
                      MOV R1.BALEPS+2
                                               ;STORE BASE*LOG10(EPS=.05)*2**S
       000762
                                               ;AT BALEPS IN DOUBLE PRECISION
007602 005267
                      INC FSTIME
       000712
007606 012767 TTYPA3: MOV #NINPUT, NCOUNT
       000005
       000702
007614 005767 TTYPA1: TST NCOUNT
       000676
                      BEQ PBACK
007620 001401
007622 000205
                      RTS R5
007624 012704 PBACK: MOV #PARMES.R4
       007656
007630 004567*
                      JSR R5, MESS
       000000
                      JSR R5.GETCHR
007634 004567*
       000000
007640 120027
                      CMPB R0, #131
       000131
                      BEQ TTYPA4
007644 001676
                      BR TTYPA3
007646 000757
007650 005367 TTYPA2: DEC NCOUNT
```

BR TTYPA1

000642

```
015 PARMES: .BYTE 15,12
007656
007657
          012
                       .ASCII /PARAMETER CHANGE ?/
007660
          120
007661
          101
007662
          122
007663
          101
007664
          115
007665
          105
007666
          124
007667
          105
007670
          122
007671
          040
007672
          103
007673
          110
007674
          101
007675
          116
007676
          107
007677
          105
007700
          040
          077
007701
                       .BYTE 15.12.0
007702
          015
          012
007703
007704
          000
                       .EVEN
       007706
          126 MWORD1: .ASCII /VI=/
007706
007707
          111
007710
          075
          000
                       .BYTE 0
007711
                       .EVEN
       007712
007712
          102 MWORDZ: .ASCII /BASE=/
007713
           101
007714
          123
007715
           105
007716
          075
                       .BYTE 0
007717
          000
       007720
                       .EVEN
           120 MWORD3: .ASCII /PRATE=/
007720
007721
           122
007722
          101
007723
          124
007724
          105
007725
          075
                       .BYTE @
007726
          000
                       .EVEN
       007730
          124 MWORD4: .ASCII /TW=/
007730
007731
          127
007732
          075
007733
          000
                       .BYTE Ø
                       .EVEN
       007734
007734
          111 MWORDS: .ASCII /INMODE=/
007735
           116
007736
           115
007737
           117
007740
           104
007741
           105
```

I-131

.EVEN

::SUBROUTINE INTFAC :ACEPTS DATA FROM INTERFACE

010030 004567 INTFAC: JSR R5, TRIN ; INPUTS FROM TRANS. COUNTERS 000012 010034 004567 JSR R5.RINTIN RUNWAY LIGHT INTESITY ROUTINE 000112 JSR R5.BGILIN BACKGROUND ILLUMINANCE AND RUNWAY 010040 004567 000150 SELCTOR SWITCH POSITION. 010044 000205 RTS R5 :TRANSMISSOMETER COUNT INPUT ROUTINE 010046 005767 TRIN: TST FSTIME FIRST TIME WINDOW 000446 010052 001407 BEQ IOD3 : IF NOT JUMP CLR FSTIME CLEAR FLAG 010054 005067 000440 SIGNAL TO INTERRUPT ROUTINE TO START 010060 005267 INC CTRFLG 000436 ; TIME WINDOW 010064 005767 IOD4: TST CTRFLG :HAS IT STARTED? 000432 010070 001375 BNE IOD4 ; IF NOT WAIT TST INFLAG :TIME WINDOW OVER? 010072 005767 IOD3: 000426 BEQ IOD3 : IF NOT WAIT 010076 001775 010100 013767 MOV @#164000, NPUL READ COUNT DURING TIME WINDOW 164999 000500 010106 112700 MOVB #046,R0 :ASCII CODE FOR & 000046 010112 004567\* JSR R5, PUTCHR PUT IT ON KB природа 010116 004567 JSR R5.GETCHR ; PROGRAMME STALLS HERE TILLIT SEES 000000 ANY INPUT FROM KB. DURING THIS STALL PHASE, SWITCH SETTINGS ON INTERFACE : MAY BE CHANGED. 010122 005267 INC CTRFLG 000374 HAS THE TIME WINDOW BEEN STARTED? 010126 005767 IOD1: TST CTRFLG 000370 : IF NOT WAIT BNE IOD1 010132 001375 010134 005737 TOD7: TST @#164002 :WORD 2 READY? 164002 010140 100775 BMI IOD? 010142 013767 MOV @#164002, NPUL+2 164002 000440 010150 000205 RTS R5

RUNWAY LIGHT INTENSITY INPUT ROUTINE

```
010152 005737 RINTIN: TST 0#164004 ;CHECK IF WORD 3 READY?
       164004
010156 100775
                     BMI RINTIN
                                 TIAW.ON:
                     MOVB @#164005.R0 ;HIGHER BYTE
010160 113700
      164005
010164 012701
                     MOV #3,R1
                                   : COUNTER
       000003
010170 106200 IOD9: ASRB R0
010170 100222
010172 103092
010174 005301
                     BCC IODIØ
                     DEC R1
                     BR IOD9
010176 000774
010200 006301 IOD10: ASL R1
010202 016167
                     MOV INTTBL (R1), INTSTY
       010260 .
      000274
                RTS R5
010210 000205
             ; ROUTINE SUPPLIES: (1) VISUAL ILLUMINANCE THRESHOLD OF PILOT
                             (2) RUNWAY SELECTOR SWITCH SETTING -FOR RVR
010212 010332
                               DISPLAY
010214 005067 BGILIN: CLR RSELECT
      000306
010220 113700
                     MOVB @#164004.R0
      164004
010224 106200
                     ASRB RØ
010226 005567
                     ADC RSELECT
      000274
010232 106300
                     ASLB RØ
010234 005001
                     CLR R1
010236 106300 IOD11: ASLB R0
010240 103002
                     BCC IOD12
010242 005201
                     INC R1
010244 000774
                     BR IOD11
010246 006301 IOD12: ASL R1
010250 016167
                     MOV ETTBL (R1), ET
      010270
      009230
010256 000205
                     RTS R5
010260 000620 INTTBL: .WORD 400..2000..10000..20000.
010262 003720
010264 023420
010266 047040
010270 000002 ETTBL: .WORD 2,26.,260.,2600.
010272 000032
010274 000404
010276 005050
```

:STROBE ROUTINE

```
SERVICES TIME INTERRUPT ROUTINE LKSERV AT PROGRAMME
              : INTERRUPT LEVEL
010300 004567 STROBE: JSR R5.OUTSTR
       000002
010304 000002
                      RTI
              COUTSTR ROUTINE STROBES THE RVR FOR
              : THE RUNWAY CORRESPONDING TO THE DNE
              REQUESTED BY THE RUNWAY SELECTOR SWITCH
              ;
010306 010046 OUTSTR: MOV R0,-(SP)
010310 016700
                      MOV RSELECT, RO
       000212
                      ASL RØ
010314 006300
010316 016000
                      MOV VSTORE (RØ), RØ
       010602
010322 004567
                      JSR R5.DISPLA
       000004
010326 012600
                      MOV (SP)+,RØ
010330 000205
                      RTS R5
              :DISPLA ROUTINE
              STROBES NO IN RO TO DISPLAY
IF NO IS GREATER THAN 9998. J9998. IS DISPLAYED
              ; IF NI IS - . 9999 IS DISPLAYED
010332 010146 DISPLA: MOV R1,-(SP)
010334 010246
                      MOV R2, -(SP)
010336 010346
                      MOV R3, - (SP)
010340 010446
                      MOV R4, - (SP)
010342 020027
                      CMP R0, #9998.
       023416
010346 003042
                      BGT DISPL3
010350 005700
                      TST RØ
                      BMI DISERR
010352 100443
010354 012702 DISPL4: MOV #BUFFIC.R2
       010470
010360 004567*
                      JSR R5, ICA
                                      BINARY TO ASCII
       000000
010364 012704
                      MOV #BUFFIC+2,R4
                                         SKIP SIGN BYTE AND LEADING DIGI
      010472
                               BYTE
                      MOV #2.R3
010370 012703
       000002
010374 112400 JISPL1: MOVB (R4)+,R0 ;HIGHER DIGIT
010376 162700
                      SUB #60.R0
                                       CONVERT TO BINARY
       000060
```

```
PAGE
                             024
010402 110001
                     MOVB RØ.R1
                     MOVB (R4)+.R0 :GET NEXT LOWER DIGIT
010404 112400
010406 162700
                     SUB #60.R0
                                     CONVERT TO BINARY
      000060
010412 006300
                     ASL RØ
010414 006300
                     ASL RØ
010416 006300
                     ASL RØ
                     ASL RØ ; SHIFT LEFT 4 TIMES
010420 006300
                     :THE LOWER DIGIT IS NOW IN RIGHT HALF OF LOW BYTE OF RO
                     ADD R1.R0 : FORM A BYTE OF TWO DIGITS
010422 060100
010424 005303
                     DEC R3
                     BEQ DISPL2 : JUMP ON SECOND PASS
010426 001403
                     MOVB R0.@#164006
010430 110037
                                            ON FIRST PASS STROBE TOP TWO
       164006
                     :DIGITS TO DISPLAY
010434 000757
                     BR DISPL1
010436 110037 DISPL2: MOVB R0.@#164007
      164007
                     ; PASS TWO LOWER DIGITS ARE STROBED TO DISPLAY
010442 012604
                     MOV (SP)+,R4
010444 012603
                     MOV (SP)+,R3
010446 012602
                     MOV (SP)+,R2
010450 012601
                     MOV (SP)+,R1
                  RTS R5
010452 000205
010454 012700 DISPL3:MOV #9998..R0
                                     :LIMIT NO TO 9998.
      023416
010460 000735
                     BR DISPL4
010462 012700 DISERR: MOV #9999. .RO : IF NO IS - .DISPLAY 99999
       023417
010466 000732
                     BR DISPL4
      010502 BUFFIC: .=.+10.
             : .
             CONSTANTS FOR VISIB PROGRAMME
       000002
                                     :NO OF TRANS
                     NTRANS=2
       600004
                     NTRDBL=4
                                   :NTRANS*2
       000012
                     ITERMAX=10.
                                   :MAXIMUM NO OF ITERATIONS ALLOWED
       013560
                     VMAX=6000.
                                     :MAXIMUM RVR LIMIT TO
                                  MINIMUM RVR LIMIT
       000062
                     VMIN=50.
       000005
                                     ; TOTAL NO OF DATA INPUTS BEFORE PARAMETE
                     NINPUT=5
                             CHANGE CAN BE REQUESTED
```

# WRIPELES FOR VISIBILITY PROGRAMME

010502 000000 BASE: .WORD 0 010504 000000 INTSTY: .WORD 0 010506 000000 ET: .WORD 0

1-135

```
010512 000000 INMODE: .WORD 0
                     .WORD 60.
010514 000074 TCTR:
010516 000000 NCOUNT: .WORD 0
010520 000000 FSTIME: . WORD 0 ;FLAG IF FIRST TIME WINDOW
010522 000000 CTRFLG: .WORD 0 ;FLAG TO SIGNAL TIME INTERRUPT ROUTINE
                              ; TO START TIME WINDOW
010524 000000 INFLAG: . WORD 0 :FLAG TO SIGNIFY TIME WINDOW IN PROGRESS
010526 000000 RSELECT: .WORD 0
                                      FLAG TO INDICATE RUNWAY SELECTOR SWITCH
                      :POSITION
                      .WORD Ø :TIME WINDOW
010530 000000 TW:
010532 000000 TWCTR: .WORD 0 :TIME WINDOW COUNTER, DECREMENTED BY 1
                              ;EVERY 1/60 TH OF A SEC
010534 000000 TARSEC: . WORD 0
010536 000000 TSEC:
                      .WORD 0
010540 000000 TMIN:
                      . WORD Ø : KEEPS TIME IN MINUTES
010542 000000 THR:
                       . WORD 0 ;
010544 000000 TDAY:
                       .WORD Ø
010546 000040 MONDAY: . WORD 32.
                       .WORD 0
010550 000000 TMON:
010552 000000 TYEAR: .WORD 0
010554 000000 ITRANS: . WORD 0 : KEEPS TRACK OF NUMBER OF TRANS.
                              ; WHOSE INPUTS HAVE BEEN PROCESSED FOR RVR
010556 000000 NOITER: . WORD 0 ; NO OF ITERATIONS IN RVR CALCULATIONS
010560 000000 VNEW: . WORD 0 ; TEMP STORAGE FOR RVR ITERATE
010562 000000 BALEPS: .WORD 0.0
                                      STORAGE FOR D.PR. PRODUCT OF BASE*LOG10
010564 000000
                                       ; (.05) *2**S
010566 000000 DUM:
                       . WORD 0: TEMP
010570 000000 ITIV:
                       .WORD Ø : TEMP
010572 000000 CAIB:
                       . WORD Ø : TEMP
010574 000000 CAIK: .WORD 0 :TEMP
010576 000000 LOGNBM: .WORD 0 ; TEMP
                   .WORD Ø : TEMP
010600 000000 V:
       010606 VSTORE:.=.+NTRDBL
                                       STORAGE SPACE FOR RVR FOR DIFF TRS.
                                       STORAGE SPACE FOR
       010612 NPUL:
                     .=.+NTRDBL
                                       COUNTER INPUTS FROM DIFFERENT TRS
010612 000000 VINIT: . WORD 0 ; INITIAL VALUE OF RVR ITR
010614 000000 DIAGNO: .WORD 0 ; DIAGNO=1 FOR DIAGNOSTIC PRINT
010616 000011 SCALE: .WORD 9.
                                       :SCALE FACTOR FOR INTEGER ARITHMETIC
010620 000000 MAGSCA: .WORD 0 :=2**SCALE
010622 000000 L5280: .WORD 0 :STORES LOG10(5280.)*2**SCALE
010624 000000 LEPS: .WORD 0 :STORES LOG10(EPS=.05)*2**SCAL
                      .WORD 0 ;STORES LOG10(EPS=.05)*2**SCALE
010626 000000 MEXIT: .WORD 0 :EXIT SCALE FACTOR
```

010630 000000 MODNR: .WORD 0 ;DETEMINES ITERATION METHOD TO SOLVE ALLARD'S LAW :=0:N-R METHOD ;=1:MOD N-R METHOD

; =2:HALLEY'S METHOD ; NORMALLY MODNR = 0. IF HIGHER ORDER METHOD :USED.APPROPRIATE VALUES SHOULD BE TOGG :-LED IN FROM :SWITCH BOARD

;

;

; VISIBILITY PROGRAMME

010632 004567'VISIB: JSR R5, INIT : INITIALIZE 000000

JSR R5.TTYPAR : PARAMETERE INPUT FROM TTY 010636 004567 · 176466 010642 004567 VISLUP: JSR R5, INPUT ; DATA INPUT FROM TTY OR INTERFACE 176346 DEPENDING UPON INPUT MODE 010646 004567 JSR R5, CALC ; PROCESSES DATA INPUTS TO PRODUCE 174726 :RVR VALUES

JSR R5.OUTPUT COUTPUTS RVR AND ASSOCIATED DATA 010652 004567 175626 010656 004567 JSR R5.TTYPA2 CHECKS ONCE EVERY NINPUT TIMES 176766 ; IF NEW SET OF PARAMETERS ARE TO BE INPU BR VISLUP ;BACK FOR MORE DATA INPUT 010662 000767 ; NEED TO BE CHANGED ; IF SO IT :LOOPS BACK TO TTYPAR BY ITSELF

010664 000000 HALT

> 010632 .END VISIB

> > PAGE 027

000001 ERRORS

:TTY I/O PACKAGE AND EXECUTIVE

:SUBROUTINES:

EXECUT: EXECUTIVE PROGRAMME TO MONITOR
THE PROGRAMMME DURING RUN-TIME.

PROGRAMME ENTERED BY CONTROL C KEY INPUT
FROM TTY KB.EXECUTIVE CAN RESPOND TO A SET OF
COMMANDS DESCRIBED BELOW. COMMANDS ARE INPUT
FROM KB:AND ARE TWO CHS LONG TERMINATED
BY EITHER A CR OR COMMA.ANY OTHER TERMINATING
CHARACTER IS NOT VALID. FOR INVALID CHS. .'?'IS
PRINTED ON TTY AND A FRESH STRING OF COMMAND CHS
CAN BE INPUT.

### COMMAND STRINGS:

- (1) CO CONTINUE WITH THE PROGRAMME WHERE IT WAS INTERRUPTED.
- (2) AR GO TO ARITHMETIC PACKAGE TEST ROUTINE ARTEST.
- (3) IO GO TO TTY I∕O PACKAGE TEST ROUTINE IOTEST.

PROGRAMME.

- (4) RE RESTART VISIBILITY PROGRAMME.
- (5) TI TIME COMMAND

  IF TERMINATED BY CR.PRINTS TIME IN HR

  MIN.SEC AND CONTINUES WITH THE

  INTERRUPTED PROGRAMME.

IF TERMINATED BY COMMA, ACCEPTS FROM KB
HR,MIN,SECS IN 3(1-) FORMAT DESCRIBED
BELOW.THEN INTERRUPTED PROGRAMME
IS RESUMED.

(6) DA DATE COMMAND
IF TERMINATED BY CR.PRINTS DATE
AS DAY MONTH, YEAR AND CONTINUES

IF TERMINATED BY COMMA, ACCEPTS DAY, MONTH, YEAR IN (31-)FORMAT, AND CONTINUES WITH INTERRUPTED PROGRAMME.

IOTEST: TEST ROUTINE FOR TTY I/O PACKAGE
INIT: INITIALIZATION, ENABLE
INTERRUPTS OF PERIPHERALS, SET UP
STACK AREA, SET UP SERVICING ROUTINES

FOR INTERRUPT VECTORS.
GETCHR: GET A CHARACTER FROM TTY KB BUFFER

000000 000000.

PUTCHR: PRINT A CHARACTER ON TTY ASSEMBLE A STRING OF CHARACTERS FORM TTY LINE: TERMINATED BY CR OR COMMA. EDITING PROVISION BY RUBOUT KEY AND DELETING OF CHARACTER STRING INPUT SO FAR BY CONTROL SHIFT K AND CONTROL U KEY INPUTS IS PROVIDED. CHARACTERS ARE APPROPRIAT ECHOED ON TTY. GETNUM: ACCEPTS A + INTEGER FROM TTY AND ASSEMBLES A BINARY NO. INPUT FORMAT IS I-WHERE I- SIGNIFIES A VARIABLE I FORMAT WITH INPUT TERMINATED EITHER BY A COMMA OR CR PROGRMME PERSISTS TILL A VALID + INTEGER <2\*\*15-1 AND WITH NO NON-NUMERIC CHS IS ICABUF: PRINTS OUTPUT LIST A1, A2, .... AN ON TTY FORMAT(/N(2X, 16, 4X)) MASEMBLES AN OUTPUT FORMAT(61.4X) ICA: WHERE I FORMAT HAS A LEADING SIGN AND FIVE DIGITS CORRESPONDING TO A GIVEN BINARY NUMBER. INBUF: ACCEPTS FROM TTY INPUT LIST A1.A2....AN WITH FORMAT (\$MES1\$, I-, \$MES2\$, I-,....\$MESN\$, I-) IBUFER: ACCEPTS FROM TTY INPUT LIST A1.A2....AN IN THE FORMAT (NI-) RDRINT: SERVICES TTY KB INTERRUPT

. 000000 R0=x0 000001 R1=x1 000002 R2=x2 000003 R3=x3

000004 R4=x4

000005 R5=%5
.GLOBL GETCHR.GETNUM.ICA.ICABUF.INIT.MESS.PUTCHR.LINE.INBUF
.GLOBL VISIB.IOTEST.ARTEST.THR.TMIN.TSEC.TDAY.TMON.TYEAR

.GLOBL MONDET, MONDAY, LKSERV

000006 SP=%6 000007 PC=%7 .TITLE IOTEST

000000 .ASECT 002000 .=2000

:TTY I-O PACKAGE TEST PROGRAMME
:SHOULD DO THE FOLLOWING:
:1)PRINT 'VALUE=' ON TTY
:2)ACCEPT + INTEGER<2\*\*15-1 FROM TTY KB</pre>

:3) PRINT NUMBER SO INPUT ON TTY

002000 004567 IOTEST: JSR R5.INIT 000046

```
002004 004567 MAINBAC: JSR R5, INBUF
       001140
                      .WORD 1
002010 000001
002012 002032
                      . WORD MAINMES, MAINBUF
002014 002044
                      JSR R5, ICABUF
002016 004567
       000674
002022 000001
                      . WORD 1., MAINBUF
002024 002044
002026 000766.
                      BR MAINBAC
002030 000000
                      HALT
          015 MAINMES: . BYTE 15.12
002032
002033
          012
                      .ASCII /VALUE=/
002034
          126
002035
          101
002036
          114
002037
          125
002040
          105
002041
          075
                      .BYTE Ø
          000
002042
       002044
002044 000000 MAINBUF:
                              .WORD 0.0
002046 000000
                              .BYTE Ø
002050
         000
       002052
                              .EVEN
              :TTY IO PACKAGE
              :SUBROUTINE INIT
              SHOULD BE INCORPORATED IN THE PROGRAMME BEFORE ANY I/O
              OPERATIONS IN THE MAIN PROGRAMME
002052 012706 INIT: MOV #1000.SP
                                      STACK ADDRESS
       001000
002056 012737*
                      MOV #LKSERV.@#100
                                              ; LINE CLOCK INTERRUPT
       000000
       000100
                                              : VECTOR
                      MOV #300,@#102
                                              :PROCESSOR STATUS
002064 012737
       000300
       000102
002072 012737
                      MOV #100,@#177546
                                              :ENABLE LINE CLOCK
       000100
       177546
```

```
READER INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTIN
002100 012737
                      MOV #RDRINT, @#60
      003256
       000060
                      MOV #200,0#62
                                             : INTERRUPT SERVICE ROUTINE PROG
002106 012737
       000200
      000062
002114 012737
                      MOV #101.,@#177560
                                             SET READER ENABLE
      000145
       177560
                                                     : AND INTERRUPT ENABLE
002122 000205
                      RTS R5
              SUBROUTINE GETS ACHARACTER FROM TTY KB
002124 005237 GETCHR: INC @#177560
                                     RDR ENABLE
      177560
002130 005067
                     CLR GETFLG
                                     :FLAG=0INDICATES THAT
      001564
                                     CHARACTER IN BUFFER IS NOT READ
002134 005767 GEWAIT: TST GETFLG
       001560
002140 001775
                                     :WAIT TILL BUFFER IS READ
                     BEQ GEWAIT
002142 116700
                     MOVB RDRLOC.RØ : RDRLOC CONTAINS CH. READ FROM BUFFER
      001550
                     RTS R5
002146 000205
              :THIS SUBROUTINE PRINT S A STRING OF CHARACTERS POINTED
              :TO BY R4 UNTILL A O IS ENCOUNTERED
002150 010046 MESS: MOV R0,-(SP)
002152 112400 MLLOOP: MOVB (R4)+,R0
                                    MOV THE BYTE POINTED TO AND INCREMENT T
002154 001403
                    BEO MDDONE
                                     : IS BYTE EQUAL TO 0?
002156 004567
                     JSR R5. PUTCHR
      000006
                                     :THE REST OF THE MESSAGE
002162 000773
                     BR MLLOOP
002164 012600 MDDONE: MOV (SF)+,R0
002166 000205
                     RTS R5
002170 105737 PUTCHR: TSTB 0#177564 ;TELEPRINTER READY?
      177564
002174 100375
                     BPL PUTCHR
002176 110037
                     MOVB R0,@#177566
                                             CHARACTER TO TELEPRINTER
      177566
002202 000205
                    RTS R5
```

```
; THIS SUBROUTINE GETS A ; INE OF CHARACTERS FROM TTY
              ; AND LEAVE THEM IN THE BUFFER
002204 010046 LINE: MOV RO.-(SP)
                      MOV R1.-(SP)
002206 010146
002210 010246
                      MOV R2,-(SP)
002212 010346
                     MOV R3,-(SP)
002214 010446
                     MOV R4,-(SP)
002216 012701 LENTER: MOV#BUFFER,R1
                                      :BUFFER POINTER
      002410
002222 012702
                      MOV #BUFEND.R2 ; BUFFER END POINTER
      992529
002226 010103
                      MOV R1.R3
                                      :BEGINNING OF BUFFER
002230 005004
                      CLR R4 : RUBOUT FLAG
002232 020102 LLOOP: CMP R1.R2 : AT THE END?
002234 001450
                     BEQ TOOBIG
                                     GET CHARACTER FROM TTY
002236 004567
                      JSR R5.GETCHR
      177662
002242 120027
                      CMPB R0, #177
                                      ; RUBOUT?
       000177
002246 001525
                      BEQ RUBOUT
002250 120027
                      CMPB R0, #33
                                      :ESCAPE(CONTOL SHIFT K KEY)
       000033
002254 001450
                      BEQ DELETE
002256 120027
                      CMPB R0, #25
                                      :CONTROL U KEY?
      000025
002262 001445
                      BEQ DELETE
002264 005704
                      TST R4 : WAS RUBOUT PREVIOUS INPUT?
002266 001407
                      BEQ LOK : IF NOT BRANCH
002270 010046
                      MOV RO. - (SP) ; IF SO SAVE CH FROM KB
002272 012700
                      MOV #57.R0
                                      FILE SEPERATOR CHARACTER
       000057
002276 004567
                      JSR R5. PUTCHR
       177666
002302 005004
                      CLR R4
002304 012600
                      MOV(SP)+.RØ
                                      RESTORE CH FORM STACK
                                      :LOAD INTO BUFFER AND INCREMENT POINTER
002306 110021 LOK: MOVB R0.(R1)+
002310 120027
                      CMPB R0, #15
                                      : CARRIAGE RETURN?
      000015
                                      ; IF SO DONE
002314 001413
                      BEQ LDONE1
002316 004567
                      JSR R5. PUTCHR
       177646
002322 120027
                      CMPB R0, #54
                                      : COMMA?
       000054
002326 001341
                      BNE LLOOP
                                      : IF NOT BACK TO GET MORE CHARACTERS FROM
002330 012604 LDONE2:MOV(SP)+,R4
                                      ; RESTORE REG. CONTENTS FROM STACK
                                      :BEFORE EXIT
                      MOV (SP)+.R3
002332 012603
002334 012602
                      MOV (SP)+, R2
```

```
PAGE
002336 012601
                      MOV(SP)+.R1
002340 012600
                      MOV (SP)+, RO
002342 000205
                      RTS R5
002344 012704 LDONE1: MOV #CRLF.R4
                                      CR AND LF CHS FOR TELEPRINTER
      092405
002350 004567
                      JSR R5.MESS
       177574
                                      :TO EXIT
002354 000765
                      BR LDONE2
002356 012704 TOOBIG: MOV+LBIG.R4
                                      REENTER ROUTINE TO SET UP BUFFER AGAIN
       002370
                                      AFTER PRINTING MESSAGE '?' ON PRINTER
002362 004567 TWOBIG: JSR R5.MESS
       177562
002366 000713
                      BR LENTER
002370
          015 LBIG: .BYTE 15,12
002371
          012
002372
          077 .
                      .ASCII /?/
                      .BYTE 15.12.0
          015
002373
002374
          012
002375
          999
002376 012704 DELETE: MOV #LDEL.R4
                                      ; PRINT MESSAGE 'D'AND BRANCH
      002404
002402 000767
                      BR TWOBIG
002404
          104 LDEL: .ASCII /D/
          015 CRLF: . BYTE 15, 12.0
002405
002406
          012
002407
          000
                      .EVEN
       002410
       002520 BUFFER: .=.+110 ;BUFFER AREA
       002522 BUFEND: .=.+2
                                      :POINTER AT BEG. OF BUFFER
002522 020103 RUBOUT: CMP R1.R3
                      BEQ LLOOP
002524 001642
                                              ;LOOP TO GET OTHER CH.
002526 005704
                      TST R4
                                      CH IF THERE WAS A PREVIOUS RUBOUT
                      BNE DIRTY
002530 001005
002532 012700
                      MOV #57.RØ
       000057
002536 004567
                      JSR R5. PUTCHR
                                      PUNCH IT AND RESET FLAG
       177426
002542 005204
                     INC R4
002544 114100 DIRTY: MOVB-(R1).R0
                                      ; DEC POINTER, UNLOAD CH IN BUFFER
002546 004567
                     JSR R5. PUTCHR
       177416
002552 000627
                      BR LLOOP
                                      BACK TO LOOP
              ROUTINE TO ASSEMBLE A NUMERIC VALUE FROM TTY
              RETURNS WITH POSITIVE NUMBER IN BINARY IN RO
              :ERROR MESSAGE "RETYPE" ON TTY FOR THE FOLLOWING:
              : (1) A NON NUMERIC CH INCLUDING SIGN CHS (2) NUMBER TYPED
              : IN IS LARGER THAN 2+15-1. AFTER THE ERROR MESSAGE
```

```
RETYPE THE NUMBER
002554 010146 GETNUM: MOV R1.-(SP)
                     MOV R2,-(SP)
002556 010246
                     MOV R4,-(SP)
002560 010446
002562 012701 GBACK:MDV#BUFFER.R1
       002410
002566 005002
                      CLR R2
002570 004567
                      JSR R5.LINE
       177410
002574 112100 GLOOP1:MOVB (R1)+,R0
002576 120027
                      CMPB R0.#15
                                       :CR?
       000015
002602 001425
                      BEQ GDONE1
002604 120027
                      CMPB R0. #54
                                       ; COMMA?
       000054
002510 001422
                      BEQ GDONE1
002612 162700
                      SUB #60.R0
       000060 .
002616 100424
                                       ; TO BINARY
                      BMI GBAD
002620 022700
                      CMP #12.R0
       000012
002624 003421
                      BLE GBAD
                                      ; IF NOT
002626 006302
                      ASL R2
002630 102417
                      BVS GBAD
                      MOV R2.R4
002632 010204
002634 006302
                      ASL R2
002636 102414
                      EVS GBAD
002640 006302
                      ASL R2
002642 102412
                      BVS GBAD
002644 060402
                      ADD R4.R2
                                       ;R2=R2*10
002646 102410
                      BVS GBAD
002650 060002
                      ADD RØ.R2
                                       :R2=R2*10 +R0
002652 102406
                                       : OVERFLOW I.E. MAG OF NO IS GREATER THAN
                      BVS GBAD
002654 000747
                      BR GLOOP1
002656 010200 GDONE1: MOV R2.R0
002660 012604
                      MOV (SP)+,R4
                                       : RESTORE
                      MOV (SP)+,R2
002662 012602
                                       :R4.R2.R1
002664 012601
                      MOV (SP)+,R1
                      RTS R5
002666 000205
002670 012704 GBAD:
                     MOV #GEVIL,R4
       002702
002674 004567
                      JSR R5, MESS
       177250
002700 000730
                      BR GBACK
002702
          015 GEVIL: .BYTE 15,12
                                       : CRLF
002703
          012
002704
          122
                      .ASCII /RETYPE/
002705
          105
002706
          124
002707
          131
002710
          120
002711
          105
                      .BYTE 15,12,0
002712
          015
```

002713

```
002714
         PAND
       002716
                      .EVEN
              COUTPUTS DATA ON TTY
              : CALLING SEQUENCE:
                      JSR R5, ICABUF
                      . WORD N
                                      :NO. OF VARIABLES IN LIST
                      .WORD A1.A2....AN
                                      COUPUT LIST OF VARIABLES
              :FORMAT OF OUTPUT: (/N(2X, 16, 4X))
002716 010046 ICABUF: MOV RO,-(SP)
002720 010246 MOV R2,-(SP)
002722 010446
                     MOV R4,-(SP)
                     MOV#BUFFER, R2
002724 012702
      002410
002730 012567
                                              :NO OF WORDS
                     MOV (R5)+, WORCHT
       000046
002734 013500 ICALUP: MOV@(R5)+,R0
                                      : RØ
002736 004567
                      JSR R5, ICA
                                      CONVERTS BINARY TO ASCII, LOADS SIGN
       000042
                              PLUS FIVE DIGITS PLUS FOUR
                              :SPACES INTO BUFFER
002742 005367
                      DEC WORCHT
       000034
                      BGT ICALUP
                                     :LOOP BACK IF ALL WORDS NOT DONE
002746 003372
002750 112722
                      MOVB #15.(R2)+
       000015
002754 112722
                      MOVB #12, (R2)+
       000012
002760 105012
                      CLRB (R2)
                                      : IF DONE LOAD CRLF AND 8
002762 012704
                      MOV #BUFFER, R4
      992419
002766 004567
                      JSR R5. MESS
                                     PRINT THE NUMBER IN THE BUFFER
      177156
002772 012604
                      MOV (SP)+,R4
002774 012602
                      MOV (SP)+, R2
002776 012600
                      MOV (SP)+, RØ
003000 000205
                      RTS R5
003002 000000 WORCHT: .WORD 0
              : ICA SUBROUTINE
              :CONVERTS BINARY INTEGER IN RØ TO ASCII CODE
              :AT ADDRESS BUFFER. BUFFER CONTAINS LEADING SIGN BYTE
              :FOLLOWED BY FIVE NUMERICAL DIGITS AND FOUR SPACE
              :ASCII BYTES. BUFFER ADDREDD AVAILABLE IN R2
003004 010146 ICA:
                      MOV R1,-(SP)
003006 010346
                      MOV R3, - (SP)
```

```
110V R4,-(SP)
203010 010446
003012 012701
                      MOV #DWORD.R1
      003134
003016 005700
                      TST RØ ; CHECK SIGN
                     BMI ICA3
003020 100403
003022 112722
                     MOVB #53, (R2)+ ;LOAD ASCII CH. FOR +
       000053
                     BR ICLOOP
003026 000404
003030 112722 ICA3: MOVB #55, (R2)+
                                     :-ASCII CH
       000055
003034 005400
                      NEG RØ
                     BVS ICAERR
003036 102427
                                     ; NEGMAX
003040 005003 ICLOOP: CLR R3 ;SCALE FLAG
                     MOV(R1), R4 ; ELEMENT OF DECIMAL ARRAY
003042 011104
003044 001414
                     BEQ ICEND
                                     ; IF EQ Ø, DONE
003046 020004 ICA2: CMP R0.R4
                                     ; RØ<R4?
003050 002404
                     BLT ICA1
                                      ; YES, GO TO NEXT ELEMENT
003052 005203
                     INC R3
                                     : INCREMENT
                                                     FACTOR
                     ADD (R1),R4
003054 061104
                                     :NO. ADD ARRAY ELEMENT TO R4
003056 102401.
                     BVS ICA1
                                     :OVERFLOW
003060 000772
                     BR ICA2
                                      :LOOP BACK
003062 062703 ICA1: ADD #60.R3
                                      CONVERT SCALE TO ASCII
      000060
                     MOVB R3, (R2)+
003066 110322
                                      :LOAD SCALE ONTO BUFFER
003070 160400
                     SUB R4.R0
                                      FORM REMAINDER
                     ADD (R1)+, R0
003072 062100
                                      ; IN RO
                     BR ICLOOP
003074 000761
003076 012703 ICEND: MOV #020040.R3
                                      ;TWO ASCII SPACE CHS.
      020040
003102 010322
                     MOV R3, (R2)+
003104 010322
                     MOV R3, (R2)+
                     MOV (SP)+,R4
003106 012604
                     MOV (SP)+,R3
003110 012603
003112 012601
                     MOV (SP)+,R1
003114 000205
                     RTS R5
003116 112722 ICAERR: MOVB #63,(R2)+
      000063
                     MOV #031067, (R2)+
003122 012722
      031067
                     MOV #033070,(R2)+
003126 012722
                                            :LOAD -32768 IN BUFFER
      033070
003132 000761
                     BR ICEND
903134 023420 DWORD: .WORD 10000.,1000.,100.,10..1.,0
003136 001750
003140 000144
003142 000012
003144 900001
003146 000000
```

# SUBROUTINE TO HANDLE INPUT FROM TTY CALLING SEQUENCE

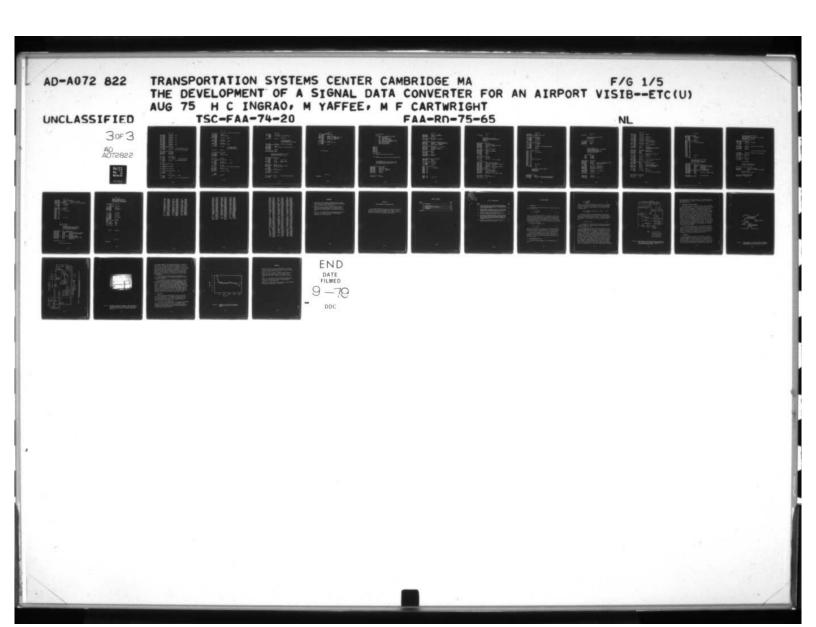
; JSR R5. INBUF

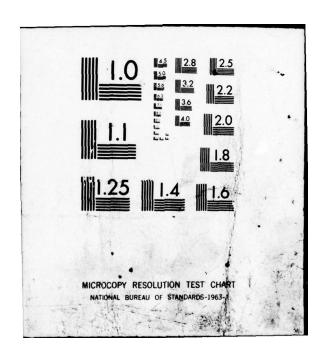
: . WORD N : NO. OF VARIABLES IN INPUT LIST

BY A CR OR COMMA 003230 010046 IBUFER: MOV R0,-(SP) 003232 0:0446 MOV R4.-(SP) MOV (R5)+,R4 :NO OF WORDS TO BE INPUT 003234 012504 003236 004567 IBUFBA: JSR R5.GETNUM 177312 003242 010035 MOV RO.@(R5)+ DEC R4 003244 005304 003246 001373 SNE IBUFBA 003250 012604 MOV (SP)+.R4 MOV (SP)+,R0

003252 012600 MOV (SP)+, 003254 000205 RTS R5

```
:TTY INTERRUPT SERVICING ROUTINE
 003256 113767 RDRINT: MOVB @#177562.RDRLOC
                                                : MOVE BYTE
        177562
        10432
 003264 042767
                        BIC #177600.RDRLOC
                                                :ASCII CODE
        177600
        000424
 003272 126727
                        CMPB RDRLOC, #3 : CONTROL C KEY INPUT?
        000420
        000003
                                        : IF SO BRANCH
 003300 001403
                        BEQ RDR1
                        INC GETFLG
 003302 005267
        000412
 003306 000002
                        RTI
                                        ; IF NOT RETURN TO THE POINT OF
                                        ; INTERRUPTION
- 003310 016646 RDR1:
                        MOV 2(SP),-(SP) ;SET UP PROGRAMME STATUS FOR
        000002
                                        :EXECUT
 003314 012746
                        MOV #EXECUT, - (SP)
        003322
 003320 000002
                        RTI
                :EXECUTIVE PROGRAMME
                SENTERED FROM TTY KB BY CONTROL C KEY INPUT.
                :A VARIETY OF EXECUTIVE OR MONITOR FUNCTIONS COULD BE INCLUDED H
 003322 016746 EXECUT: MOV BUFFER.-(SP)
        177062
                        MOV BUFFER+2,-(SP)
 003326 016746
                                                SAVE PREVIOUS CONTENTS OF BUFFE
        177060
                                                ;ONLY FIRST TWO WORDS SAVED
 003332 010046
                        MOV RØ,-(SP)
                        MOV RI,-(SP)
 003334 010146
 003336 010246
                        MOV R2,-(SP)
                        MOV R3,-(SP)
 003340 010346
                        MOV R4,-(SP)
 003342 010446
 003344 010546
                        MOV R5,-(SP)
                        MOVB #1.. RØ
 003346 112700
        000056
                        JSR R5. PUTCHR
                                        :PRINT '.' ON TTY
 003352 004567
        176612
 003356 004567 EXELUP: JSR R5.LINE
                                        GET A LINE OF CHS. FROM KB
        176622
                                        ; ADDRESS OF FIRST WORD OF INPUT CHS
 003362 016700
                        MOV BUFFER, RØ
        177022
                                        : RØ CONTAINS FIRST TWO BYTES
 003366 020027
                        CMP R0, # "CO
                                        ; =CO?
        047503
```





```
BEQ EXECON
003372 001424
                      CMP RO. # "RE
                                      : =RE?
003374 020027
       042522
003400 001436
                      BEQ EXERES
                      CMP RO. # AR
                                       ; =AR?
003402 020027
       051101
                      BEQ EXEART
003406 001435
                      CMP R0. #"10
                                       :=10?
003410 020027
       047511
003414 001434
                      BEQ EXEIOT
                      CMP RØ, **TI
                                       ; =TI?
003416 020027
       044524
003422 001433
                      BEQ EXETIM
003424 020027
                      CMP RO, #"DA
                                       : =DA?
       040504
003430 001472
                      BEQ EXEDAY
003432 112700 EXEOUT: MOVB #'?.RO
       000077
                                      ; IF NONE OF ABOVE PRINT '?' ON TTY
                      JSR R5. PUTCHR
003436 004567
      176526 .
003442 000745
                      BR EXELUP
                                       AND BACK TO GET CORRECT COMMAND
003444 012605 EXECON: MOV (SP)+.R5
003446 012604
                      MOV (SP)+,R4
003450 012603
                      MOV (SP)+,R3
003452 012602
                      MOV (SP)+,R2
                      MOV (SP)+,R1
003454 012601
003456 012600
                      MOV (SP)+,RØ
                      MOV (SP)+,BUFFER+2
003460 012667
       176726
                                               RESTORE BUFFER CONTENTS
003464 012667
                      MOV (SP) + BUFFER
       176720
                      CLR GETFLG :SET THE GETCHR ROUTINE FLAG=0
003470 005067
       000224
003474 000002
003476 004567'EXERES: JSR R5.VISIB
       000000
003502 004567'EXEART: JSR R5,ARTEST
003506 004567 EXEIOT: JSR R5, IOTEST
       176266
003512 126727 EXETIM: CMPB BUFFER+2,#15
                                               :CR?
       176674
       000015
003520 001427
                      BEQ EXETII
                      CMPB BUFFER+2, #54
                                               : COMMA?
003522 126727
       176664
       000054
                      BNE EXECUT
                                  ; IF 'TI' IS NOT TERMINATED BY CR OR
003530 001340
```

COMMA BACK TO GET CORRECT COMMAND 003532 004567 JSR R5. IBUFER 177472 003536 000003 .WORD 3 . WORD THR, TMIN, TSEC 003540 0000000 003542 0000000 003544 0000000 CMP THR. #23. ; THR>23? 003546 026727\* 000000 000027 BGT EXEOUT 003554 003326 003556 026727\* CMP TMIN. #59. :TMIN>59? 000000 000073 BGT EXEOUT 003564 003322 003566 026727\* CMP TSEC. #59. ;SEC>59? 000000 000073 003574 003316 BGT EXEOUT : IF TIME INPUT IS INVALID : "?" IS PRINTED ON TTY ; INPUT COMMAND STRING AGAIN 003576 000722 BR EXECON 003600 004567 EXETI1: JSR R5, ICABUF 177112 003604 000003 .WORD 3 003606 0000000 . WORD THR. TMIN. TSEC 003610 0000000 003612 0000000 003614 000713 BR EXECON 003616 126727 EXEDAY: CMPB BUFFER+2, #15 ;CR? 176570 000015 003624 001425 BEQ EXEDA1 CMPB BUFFER+2,#54 : COMMA? 003626 126727 176560 000054 003634 001276 BNE EXEOUT 003636 004567 JSR R5, IBUFER ACCEPT DAY, MONTH AND YEAR FROM KB 177366 003642 000003 .WORD 3 003644 0000000 . WORD TDAY, TMON, TYEAR 003646 0000000 003550 0000000 003652 026727\* CMP TMON. #12. :TMON>12? 000000 000014

BGT EXEOUT

003660 003264

JSR R5. MONDET 003662 004567

000034 003666 026767\*

CMP TDAY, MONDAY : TDAY.GE.MAXIMUM DAYS

000000

000000

: INA MONTH+1?

003674 002256 BGE EXECUT

> ; IF DATE INPUT IS ILLEGAL ; "?" IS PRINTED ON TTY

FOR MONTHS STARTING WITH AUGUST

: AND FRESH COMMAND STRING CAN BE INPUT

003676 000662 : CONTINUE WITH THE PROGRAMME BR EXECON

003700 004567 EXEDA1: JSR R5.ICABUF

177012

.WORD 3 003704 000003

003706 0000000 . WORD TDAY, TMON, TYEAR PRINT DAY, MON, YEAR ON TTY

003710 0000000

003712 0000000'.

003714 000653 BR EXECON

003716 000000 RDRLOC: .WORD 0 003720 000000 GETFLG: .WORD 0

FOLLOWING ROUTINE DETERMINES DAYS IN A MONTH

; LEAP YEAR ALSO ACCOUNTED FOR

: MONDAY=MAXIMUM NO OF DOYS IN THE MONTH+1

003722 010046 MONDET: MOV RO. - (SP)

003724 016700\* MOV TMON. RØ

000000

CMP R0.#7 003730 020027 COMPARE TO JULY?

000007

BRANCH IF GREATER BGT EXE2 003734 003016

003736 020027 CMP R0.#2 :FEB?

000002

BEQ EXE3 003742 001416

003744 006200 EXE7: ASR R0 :DIVIDE BY 2

003746 103404 BCS EXE4 JUMP IF ODD MONTH

003750 012767\* MOV #31., MONDAY ;=30+1

000037

000000

003756 000403 BR EXES

MOV #32., MONDAY :=31+1 003760 012767'EXE4:

000040

000000

MOV (SP)+, RØ 003766 012600 EXE5:

003770 000205 RTS R5

003772 162700 EXE2: SUB#7,RØ

000007

003776 000762 BR EXE?

FOR FEBRUARY

004000 016700'EXE3: MOV TYEAR . RO 000000 ASR R0 :DIVIDE BY 2
BCS EXE6 :CANNOT DIVIDE BY 2
ASR R0 :FURTHER DIVIDE BY 2
BCS EXE6 :CANNOT DIVIDE
MOV \*30..MONDAY :=29+1 004004 006200 004006 103406 004010 006200 004012 103404 004014 012767\* 000036 000000 004022 000761 BR EXES 004024 012767'EXE6: MOV #29., MOHDAY ; =28+1 000035 000000

BR EXES

;

004032 000755

002000 .END IOTEST

PAGE 017

990000 ERRORS

```
ARITHMETIC PACKAGE
              :SUBROUTINES
                      ARTEST: ARTH. PACKAGE SOFTWARE TEST ROUTINE
                      MULT: MULTIPLY ROUTINE
                      DIV:
                              DIVIDE ROUTINE
                      FMULT: SPECIAL MULTIPLY ROUTINE
                     LOG:
                              SPECIAL DIVIDE ROUTINE
                              LOGARITHM ROUTINE, BASE 10.
                      NORMD: DOUBLE PRECISION NORMALIZATION ROUTINE
                      SALOG: SUPPLIES SCALED LOGARITHM.
                      RSHIFT: RIGHT SHIFT ROUTINE
                      LSHIFT: LEFT SHIFT ROUTINE
                     NORM: NORMALIZATION ROUTINE
      000000 R0=x0
       000001 R1=%1
       000002 R2=%2
      000003 R3=%3
       000004 R4=%4
       000005 R5=%5
       000006 SP=%6
       000007 PC=%7
              .TITLE ARTEST
       000000 .ASECT
              .GLOBL INBUF, MESS, ICABUF, INIT, GETNUM, ARTEST
       004400 .=4400
              .GLOBL LSHIFT, SCALE , RSHIFT, DIV, MULT, LOG, SCALOG, NORM, FMULT, FDIV
              MULTIPLY ROUTINE
              ; SUPPLIES DOUBLE PRECISION INTEGER PRODUCTIN (RO,R1)
              ; WITH SIGNIFICANT PRODUCT IN R1 AND OVERFLOW IN R0.
              :MULTIPLICAND AND MULTIPLIER IN RØ AND R2
004400 005001 MULT: CLR R1 ; COUNTER
004402 010446 MOV R4,-(SP)
004404 005004
                      CLR R4 ;SIGN
004406 005700 TST R0 :MUL
004410 001437 BEQ MULZER
004412 100003 BPL MULT1
                      TST RØ ; MULTIPLICAND
                                   ;ZERO PRODUCT
                                      ; JUMP IF +
                     INC R4 : NOTE -
004414 005204
                      NEG RØ
004416 005400
                      BVS MULERR
004420 102436
004422 005702 MULT1: TST R2
                      BEQ MULZER
004424 001431
```

```
PAGE
                              001
004426 100003
                      BPL MULT2
                                      JUMP IF -
                      INC R4 ; SET PRODUCT SIGN
004430 005204
004432 005402
                      NEG R2
                      BVS MULERR
004434 102430
004436 010346 MULT2: MOV R3,-(SP)
004440 012703
                      MOV #-16..R3 ;SET CO"NTER
      177760
004444 006301 MLOOP: ASL R1
004446 006100
                      ROL RO : DOUBLE PRECISION LEFT SHIFT
                                 ; MOST SIG BIT GOVERNS ADD
; IF SET ADD MULT.
004450 103002
                      BCC NOADD
004452 060201
                      ADD R2.R1
                      ADC RØ :KEEP 32 BIT PRODUCT
004454 005500
004456 005203 NOADD: INC R3
                              ; DONE?
004460 001371
                     BNE MLOOP
                                      ; IF NOT CONTINUE
                      MOV (SP)+,R3
004462 012603
                      ROR R4 :GET PRODUCT SIGN
004464 006004
                                       ; JUMP IF -
004466 103401
                      BCS MULOUT
004470 000405
                      BR MULT3
004472 005100 MULOUT: COM RO
004474 005101
                      COM R1
004476 062701
                      ADD #1.R1
      000001
004502 005500
                      ADC RØ
004504 012604 MULT3: MOV (SP)+,R4
004506 000205
                      RTS R5
004510 005000 MULZER: CLR R0 ;ZERO PRODUCT
004512 005001
                      CLR R1
004514 000773
                      BR · MULT3
004516 012704 MULERR: MOV*MULMES.R4
       004530
004522 004567*
                      JSR R5, MESS
       000000
004526 000766
                      BR MULT3
004530
          015 MULMES: .BYTE 15.12
004531
          012
004532
                      .ASCII /NEGMAX.MUL/
          116
004533
          105
004534
          107
004535
          115
004536
          101
004537
          130
004540
          054
004541
          115
```

.BYTE 15,12,0

004542

004543

004544

004545

125

114

015

```
003
004546
       004550
                      .EVEN
              :DIVIDE ROUTINE
              : DOUBLE PRECISION DIVIDEND REQUIRED
              : (RØ.R1) CONTAINS DOUBLE PRECISION DIVIDED
              :R2 DIVIDER
              QUOTIENT IN R1
004550 010346 DIV: MOV R3,-(SP)
004552 005003
                      CLR R3 ;SIGN
                      TST R2 ; DENOMINATOR
004554 005702
                                  CANNOT DIVIDE BY ZERO
004556 001447
                      BEQ DIVERR
004560 100002
                      BPL DIV1
                                      :JUMP IF +
                      INC R3 ; NOTE-
004562 005203
004564 005402
                      NEG R2
004566 005700 DIV1:
                      TST RØ ; CHECK NUMERATOR
004570 001436
                      BEQ DIVS
                                      ; JUMP IF +
004572 100006
                      BPL DIV2
                      INC R3 ; SET RESULT SIGN
004574 005203
                      COM RØ
004576 005100
004600 005101
                      COM R1
004602 062701
                      ADD #1.R1
       000001
004606 005500
                      ADC RØ
004610 020200 DIV2:
                     CMP R2.R0
                      BLO DIVER2
004612 103437
                      MOV R4,-(SP)
004614 010446
004616 012704
                      MOV #16..R4
                                      SET FOR 16 ITERATIONS
       000020
004622 006301 DIV3: ASL R1
                     ROL RØ : DOUBLE PRECISION SHIFT
004624 006100
004626 001405
                      BEQ DIVLUP
                                      :JUMP IF R0=0
                      INC R1 : ASSUME IT WILLGO. INSERT QUOTINT BIT
004630 005201
                      SUB R2.RØ
                                  :TRIAL STEP
004632 160200
                      BHIS DIVLUP
004634 103002
                                      :OK
                                      :DIVIDEND NOT BIG ENOUGH YET
004636 060200
                      ADD R2.R0
                      DEC R1 : TAKE OUT QUOTIENT BIT
004640 005301
004642 005304 DIVLUP:DEC R4
                                      GO AGAIN
004644 003366
                     BGT DIV3
004646 012604 DIV6:
                     MOV (SP)+,R4
                     NEG R1 : TEST FOR NEGMAX
ASR R3 : GET RESULT SIGN
BCS DIV4 : TUMP IF
004650 005401
004652 006203
                      BCS DIV4
004654 103402
                                    :JUMP IF NEG
004656 005401
                      NEG R1 ; ANSWER IS +
                                    ; JUMP IF ANSWER IS NEGMAX
004660 102406
                      BVS DIVERR
004662 012603 DIV4: MOV(SP)+,R3
004664 000205
                 RTS R5 :QUOTIENT IN R1
004666 005701 DIV5: TST R1
```

```
PAGE
                               003
004670 001347
                      BNE DIVE
004672 005001 DIVZER: CLR RI ; RESULT IS ZERO
                      BR DIV4
004674 000772
004676 010446 DIVERR: MOV R4,-(SP)
004700 012704
                      MOV *DIVMES.R4
       004734
004704 004567*
                      JSR R5, MESS
       000000
004710 012604
                      MOV (SP)+,R4
004712 010446 DIVER2: MOV R4,-(SP)
                      MOV #DIMES2.R4
004714 012704
       004747
004720 004567*
                      JSR R5, MESS
       000000
                      MOV #070000.R1 ;SET MAG OF QUOTIENT=28672.
004724 012701
       070000
004730 000746
                      BR DIVE
004732 000753 .
                      BR DIV4
          015 DIVMES: .BYTE 15.12
004734
004735
          012
004736
          104
                      .ASCII /DIV BY 0./
004737
          111
004740
          126
004741
          040
004742
          102
004743
          131
004744
          040
004745
          060
004746
          054
004747
          105 DIMES2: .ASCII /ERR.DIV/
004750
          122
004751
          122
004752
          054
004753
          104
004754
          111
004755
          126
                       .BYTE 15,12,0
004756
          015
004757
          012
004760
          000
       004762
                       .EVEN
              :DIVIDE ROUTINE --FIXED POINT ARITHMETIC
              : NUMERATOR IN RØ
              : DENOMINATOR IN R2
              ; QUOTIENT IN RI
```

```
004762 005001 FDIV: CLR R1
004764 006200 ASR R0
004766 006001 ROR R1 :SET UP DIVIDEND FOR INTEGER DIV ROUTIME
004770 004567 JSR R5.DIV :CALL INT GER DIVIDE ROUTINE
177554
```

```
PAGE 004
RTS R5
```

```
004774 000205
              :MULTIPLY ROUTINE -- FIXED POINT ARITHMETIC
              ; MULTIPLICAND IN RO
              :MULTIPLIER IN R2
004776 004567 FMULT: JSR R5, MULT
       177376
005002 006301
                      ASL R1
005004 006100
                      ROL RØ
005006 000205
                      RTS R5
              ; LOGARITHM SUBROUTINE
              SUPPLIES LOGARITHM TO BASE 10 OF INTEGER NUMBER
              ; INTEGER (I) AVAILABLE IN RO
              : PROGRAMME RETURNS WITH LOGIO(I) IN
              ; (RØ.R1) WITH SIGNIFICANT PART IN RØ
              :ASSOCIATED SCALE FACTOR IN R2
              : CONSTANTS
       026501
                      CL0=11585.
       110322
                      CL1=-28462.
                      CL3=-9484.
       155364
                      CL5=-5908.
       164354
       154570
                      L102=-9864.
005010 010346 LOG:
                      MOV R3,-(SP)
                      MOV R4,-(SP)
005012 010446
005014 005700
                      TST RØ
                                       ; BRANCH IF LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO ZERO
005016 003502
                      BLE LOGERR
005020 012701
                      MOV #15..R1 ;SCALE FACTOR OF ARG I
       000017
005024 004567
                      JSR R5, NORM
                                       : NORMALIZE ARG
       000426
005030 010146
                      MOV R1,-(SP)
                                       ; PUSH SCALE AT 15
                      MOV R0.-(SP) 39
ASR R0 3ARG AT 1
                                       STORE ARG AT 0
005032 010046
005034 006200
005036 062700
                      ADD #CL0.R0
                                       :ARG+1/SQRT2 AT 1
       026501
005042 010002
                      MOV RO.R2
                      SUB (SP)+,RØ
                                       ;-(ARG-1/SURT2)AT 1
005044 162600
005046 004567
                      JSR R5.FDIV
      177710
005052 010146
                      MOV R1, - (SP)
                                       Z AT 0
005054 010100
                      MOV RI.RO
005056 010102
                      MOV R1,R2
005060 004567
                      JSR R5. FMULT
                                      :ZZ AT J
       177712
```

```
PAGE
                              005
005064 010046
                      MUV RO. - (SF)
                                       :STORE Z2
005066 012702
                      MOV #CL5.R2
       164354
005072 004567
                      JSR R5, FMULT
                                       :C5*Z2 AT 0
       177700
                      ADD #CL3,R0
                                       :C3+C5*22 AT 0
005076 062700
       155364
005102 012602
                      MOV (SP)+,R2
                                       :22 AT 0
005104 004567
                      JSR R5. FMULT
                                       ;R0=Z2*(C3+C5*Z2) AT 0
       177666
005110 062700
                      ADD #CL1.R0
                                       ;R0=C1+Z2*(C3+C5*Z2)AT 0
       110322
005114 012602
                      MOV (SP)+,R2
                                       Z AT 0
005116 004567
                      JSR R5. FMULT
                                       :R0=Z*(C1+Z2*(C3+C5*Z2))
       177654
005122 012701
                      MOV #L102,R1
                                       ;-L10(2) AT 0
       154570
005126 006201
                      ASR R1
                                       :DIVIDE BY 2
005130 060001
                      ADD RO.RI
                                       ;R1=-L0G10(2)/2+Z*(C1+Z2*(C3+C5*Z2))
                                       ;R1=LOG10(FACTION)
005132 012600
                      MOV (SP)+, RØ
                                       SCALE AT 15
                      MOV R1,-(SP)
005134 010146
                                       ;L10(FR) AT 0
005136 000300
                      SWAB RØ
                                       :EIGHT LEFT SHIFTS
005140 006300
                      ASL RØ
005142 006300
                      ASL RØ
005144 006300
                      ASL RØ
                                       ; THREE MORE SHIFTS, ELEVEN IN ALL
                                       SCALE AT 4
                      MOV #L102,R2
005146 012702
                                       ;-L10(2) AT 0
       154570
005152 005402
                                       ;L10(2) AT 0
                      NEG R2
005154 004567
                      JSR R5.FMULT
       177616
005160 005003
                      CLR R3
                                       SET UP LOGIO(FR) ATO IN (R2,R3) IN DBL.
                      MOV (SP)+,R2
005162 012602
005164 012704
                      MOV #4,R4
                                       COUNTER FOR SHIFTS
       000004
005170 006202 LOG1: ASR R2
                              :LOW ORDER BIT TO C
005172 006003
                      ROR R3
                                       C TO HIGH ORDER BIT OF R3
005174 005304
                      DEC R4
                                       ; CONTINUE, IF NOT ZERØ
005176 001374
                      BNE LOGI
                                       ; (R2.R3) CONTAINS LOGIO(FR) AT 0
005200 060301
                      ADD R3.R1
                                       ;L10(1)=L10(FR)+L10(EXPONENT) AT $
005202 005500
                      ADC RØ
                                       ;L10(1) IS IN (R0.R1) AT $
005204 060200
                      ADD R2.R0
005206 012702
                      MOV #4, R2
                                       :SCALE=4
       000004
005212 004567
                      JSR R5.NORMD
                                       : NORMAL IZATION
       000052
                                       :L10(1) IN(R0.R1) WITH SCALE FACTOR (R2)
```

005216 012604 LOG2: MOV (SP)+,R4 005220 012603 MOV (SP)+,R3

005222 000205 RTS R5

```
005224 005000 LOGERR: CLR R0
                      CLR RI
005226 005001
005230 012704
                      MOV #LOGMES.R4
       005242
                      JSR R5, 1835
005234 004567*
       000000
                      BR LOG2
005240 000766
          015 LOGMES: .BYTE 15.12
005242
005243
          012
                      .ASCII /ZERO RETURNED.LOG/
005244
          132
005245
          105
005246
          122
005247
          117
005250
          040
005251
          122
005252
          105
005253
          124
005254
          125
005255
          122 .
005256
          116
005257
          105
005260
          104
005261
          054
005262
          114
005263
          117
005264
          107
005265
          015
                      .BYTE 15,12,0
005266
          012
005267
          000
       005270
                      .EVEN
              : DOUBLE PRECISION NORMALIZATION ROUTINE
              FOR LOG ROUTINE ONLY
              : (RØ.R1) CONTAINS DOUBLE PRECION NUMBER
              ; (R2) CONTAINS SCALE OF THE NUMBER
005270 005302 NORMD: DEC R2 ;SCALE
005272 006301
                      ASL R1
005274 006100
                      ROL RØ : DOUBLE PRECION SHIFT
005276 001405
                      BEQ NORFIN
                                      ; OPERATION COMPLETE IF RØ IS 0
                                       CONTINUE IF SIGN DID NOT CHANGE
005300 102373
                      BVC NORMD
005302 006000
                      ROR RO
                                       RESTORE SIGN
                      ROR RI
005304 006001
                                      ; AND THE NUMBER
                                      ; AND THE SCALE
005306 005202
                      INC R2
005310 000406
                      BR NORXIT
                                      :NORMALIZATION COMPLETE
005312 006000 NORFIN: ROP RO :RESTORE SIGN:000000 OR 100000
005314 006001
                      ROR R1
                      ASR RØ
005316 006200
005320 006001
                      ROR R1
                                      :AND REPLICATE IT:000000 OR 140000
                      INC R2
005322 005202
                                      :AND RESTORE THE SCALE
005324 005202
                      INC R2
005326 000205 NORXIT: RTS R5
```

```
SCALING ROUTINE FOR LOGARITHM ROUTINE
              : RO CONTAINS INTEGER I
              ; (RO,RI) ON RETURN FROM LOG ROUTINE CONTAINS LOG(1) *2**11
              ;SCALING NEEDED IS LOG(I)*2**SCALE
              ; ASSUMES SCALE(11
              ;LOG(I)*2**SCALE AVAILABLE IN RO
005330 010146 SCALOG: MOV R1.-(SP)
005332 010246
                     MOV R2,-(SP)
005334 004567
                                   :LOG ROUTINE
                     JSR R5,LOG
      177450
005340 012701
                     MOV#15..R1
      000017
005344 160201
                     SUB R2.R1
                                    SCALE OF NO IN (RO.RI) FROM LOG
005346 166701*
                     SUB SCALE, R1
      000000
005352 001403.
                     BEQ SCAXIT
005354 100405
                     BMI SCALO1
                                     ; WE NEED (R2-SCALE) RIGHT SHIFTS ON RO
005356 004567
                     JSR R5, RSHIFT ; PERFORMS (R1) RIGHT SHIFTS ON R0
      000014
005362 012602 SCAXIT: MOV (SP)+,R2
005364 012601
                     MOV (SP)+,R1
005366 000205
                     RTS R5
005370 004567 SCALO1: JSR R5,LSHIFT
      000012
005374 000772
                     BR SCAXIT
             RIGHT SHIFT ROUTINE
             ; PERFORMS (R1) RIGHT SHIFTS ON R0
              : (R1) SHOULD BE GREATER THAN ZERO
005376 006200 RSHIFT: ASR RO ;SHIFT RIGHT
005400 005301
                             DEC R1 ; DECREMENT COUNT
005402 001375
                             BNE RSHIFT
                                           :LOOP BACK IF NOT FINISHED
005404 000205
                             RTS R5
              :LEFT SHIFT ROUTINE
              PERFORMS (R1) LEFT SHIFTS ON RO
             ;R1 SHOULD BE GREATER THAN Ø
005406 006300 LSHIFT: ASL RO ;SHIFT LEFT
005410 102403
                     BVS LSHERR
```

```
PAGE 010
```

```
DEC RI ; DECREMENT COUNT
005412 005301
005414 001374
                      BNE LSHIFT
                                    :LOOP BACK IF NOT FINISHED
005416 000205
                      RTS R5
005420 006000 LSHERR: ROR RO
                                      CRUDE ATTEMPT IN HOPE SYSTEM MAY RECOVE
                      MOV R4,-(SP)
005422 010446
005424 012704
                      MOV #LSHMES.R4
      005440
005430 004567*
                      JSR R5.MESS
       000000
                      MOV (SP)+.R4
005434 012604
005436 000205
                      RTS R5
005440
          015 LSHMES: .BYTE 15,12
005441
          012
                      .ASCII /OV.FL:ASL/
005442
          117
005443
          126
005444
          056
005445
          106
005446
          114
005447
          073 .
005450
          101
005451
          123
005452
          114
005453
          015
                      .BYTE 15,12,0
005454
          012
005455
          000
              : NORMALIZATION ROUTINE
              :CALL:
                      JSR R5.NORM
                      : RØ CONTAINS THE FRACTION TO BE NORMALIZED
                      :R1 THE SCALE FACTOR OF NUMBER IN RO
                      ON RETURN--RØ CONTAINS NORMALIZED FACTION
                      : AND RI THE ASSOCIATED SCALE FACTOR
                      DEC R1 :DECREMENT SCALE
ASL R0 :SHIFT 03 INTO LOWER BIT
005455 005301 NORM:
005460 006300
                                : IF RESULT IS 0. OPERATION IS COMPLETE
                      BEQ NFIN
005462 001404
                                      : IF SIGN DID NOT CHANGE CONTINUE
005464 102374
                      BVC NORM
005466 006000
                      ROR RØ
                                      RESTORE SIGN
005470 005201
                      INC RI
                                      : AND SCALE
005472 000404
                      BR NDONE
                                      :NORMALIZATION COMPLETE
                      ROR RØ : RESTORE SIGN: 000000 0R 100000
005474 006000 NFIN:
005476 906200
                      ASR RØ
                                :AND REFLICATE IT: 890000 OR 140000
                                      : INCREMENT SCALE
                      THE RI
005500 005201
005502 005201
                      INC R1
                                      : INCREMENT SCALE
005504 000205 NDONE: RTS R5
              :ARITHMETIC PACKAGE TEST ROUTINE
```

:NEEDS TTY IO PACKAGE
:ACCEPTS + INTEGER I FROM TTY AND
:PRINTS LOG10(I)\*2\*\*\*SCALE WHERE
:REQUIRED VALUE OF SCALE HAS TO BE SET
:IN THE APPROPRIATE VARIABLE ADDRESS

005506 004567 ARTEST: JSR R5, INIT

005512 004567'ARBACK: JSR R5, INBUF

000000

005516 000001 .WORD 1

005520 005554 .WORD AWORD.AR1

005522 005560

005524 016700 MOV AR1.R0

000030

005530 004567 . JSR R5.SCALOG

177574

005534 010067 MOV RO.DR1

000022

005540 004567' JSR R5.ICABUF

000000

005544 000002 .WORD 2.AR1.DR1

005546 005560

005550 005562

005552 000757 BR ARBACK

005554 111 AWORD: .AS

AWDRD: .ASCII /I=/

005555 075

005556 000 .BYTE 0 005560 .EVEN

005560 000000 AR1: .WORD 0

005562 000000 DR1: .WORD 0

:

005506 .END ARTEST

PAGE 012

000000 ERRORS

ARBACK		005512		ARTEST		005506	G	AR1		005560		
AWORD		005554		CLO	=	026501		CL1	=	110322		
CL3		155364		CL5	-	164354		DIMES2		004747		
DIV		004550	G	DIVERR		004676		DIVER2		004712		
DIVLUP		004642		DIVMES		004734		DIVZER		004672		
DIVI		004566		DIV2		004610		DIV3		004622		
DIV4		004662		DIV5		004666		DIV6		004646		
DRI		005562		FDIV		004752	G	FMULT		004776	G	
GETNUM	3	***	G	ICABUF	=	****	G	INBUF	=	****	G	
INIT		****	G	LOG		005010	G	LOGERR		005224		
LOGMES		005242		LOG1		005170		LOG2		005216		
LSHERR		005420		LSHIFT		005406	G	LSHMES		005440		
L102	=	154570		MESS	=	****	G	MLOOP		004444		
MULERR		004516		MULMES		004530		MULOUT		004472		
MULT		004400	G	MULTI		004422		MULT2		004436		
MULT3		004504		MULZER		004510		NDONE		005504		
NFIN		005 74		NOADD		004456		NORF IN		005312		
NORM		005456	G	NORMD		005270		NORXIT		005326		
PC	=7	1000007		RSHIFT		005376	G	RØ	= %	000000		
R1	=7	1000001		R2	=2	1000002		R3	=%	000003		
R4	=7	000004		R5	=2	0000005		SCALE	=	****	G	
SCALOG		005330	G	SCAL01		005370		SCAXIT		005362		
SP	=;	1000006			=	005564						

.

ARTEST	= ********* G	BUFEND	002520	BUFFER	002410
CRLF	002405	DELETE	302375	DIRTY	002544
DWORD	003134	EXEART	003502	EXECON	003444
EXECUT	003322	EXEDAY	003616	EXEDA1	003700
EXEIOT	003506	EXELUP	003356	EXECUT	003432
EXERES	003476	EXETIM	003512	EXETI1	003600
EXE2	003772	EXE3	004000	EXE4	003760
EXE5	003766	EXE6	004024	EXE?	003744
GBACK	002562	GBAD	002670	GDONE 1	002656
GETCHR	002124 G	GETFLG	003720	GETHUM	002554 G
GEVIL	002702	GEWAIT	002134	GLOOP 1	002574
IBUFBA	003236	IBUFER	003230	ICA	003004 G
ICABUF	002716 G	ICAERR	003116	ICALUP	002734
ICA1	003062	ICA2	003046	ICA3	003030
ICEND	003076	ICLOOP	003040	INBUF	003150 G
INBU1	003164	INIT	002052 G	IOTEST	002000 G
LBIG	002370	LDEL	002404	LDONE 1	002344
LDONE2	002330	LENTER	002216	LINE	002204 G
LKSERV	= жжжжжж G	LLOOP	002232	LOK	002306
MAINBA	002004	MAINBU	002044	MAINME	002032
MODDONE	002164	MESS	002150 G	MLLOOP	002152
MONDAY	= ***** G	MONDET	003722 G	PC	=%000007
PUTCHR	002170 G	RDRINT	003256	RDRLOC	003716
RDR1	003310	RUBOUT	002522	RØ	=%000000
R1	=%000001	R2	=%000002	R3	=%000003
R4	=%000004	R5	=%000005	SP	=%000006
TDAY	<ul><li>жжжжжжж G</li></ul>	THR	= ***** G	TMIN	= ***** G
MOM	= ***** G	TOOBIG	002356	TSEC	= ***** G
TWOBIG	002362	TYEAR	= ******** G	VISIB	= ***** G
WORCHT	003002	-	= 004034		

```
010562
                                                BGILIN
                                                          010214
BALEPS
                        BASE
                                  010502
BUFFIC
          010478
                        CAIS
                                                          010574
                                  010572
                                                CAIK
CALBAC
          005642
                        CALC
                                  005600
                                                CTRFLG
                                                          010522
DIAGNO
          010614
                        DISERR
                                  010462
                                                DISPLA
                                                          010332
DISPL!
          010374
                        DISPL2
                                  010436
                                                DISPL3
                                                          010454
          010354
                                  жжжжж G
                                                DPRNT1
                                                          006376
DISPL4
                        DIV
                                                          006444
          006416
                        DPR 1
                                  006414
                                                DPR2
DPRNT2
DUM
          010566
                        ET
                                  010506
                                                ETTBL
                                                          910270
                        GETCHR = ****** G
          010520
                                                GETNUM =
                                                          жжжжж Б
FSTIME
          ICABUF = ****** G
                                                INBUF
                                                          жжжжжж Б
ICA
                                = ****** G
INFLAG
          010524
                        INIT
                                                INMODE
                                                          010512
INPUT
          007214
                        INTFAC
                                  010030
                                                INTSTY
                                                          010504
          010260
                                                          010126
INTTEL
                        INTTY
                                  007230
                                                IOD1
IOD10
          010200
                        IOD11
                                  010236
                                                IOD12
                                                          010246
          010072
                                                          010134
IOD3
                        IOD4
                                  010064
                                                IOD7
IOD9
          010170
                        ITCRLF
                                  006372
                                                ITER
                                                          005750
ITERER
          006342
                        ITEREX
                                  006306
                                                ITERLU
                                                          005762
ITERMA
          000012
                        ITERME
                                  006360
                                                ITER1
                                                          006212
                                                ITER2
                                                          006224
          006144
                        ITER11
                                  006114
ITER 10
ITER3
          006234
                        ITER4
                                  006252
                                                ITER5
                                                          006260
                                                ITER9
                                                          006140
                                  006136
ITER6
          006340.
                        ITER8
ITIV
          010570
                        ITMESS
                                  006446
                                                ITRANS
                                                          010554
                        LKSERY
LEPS
          010624
                                  006676 G
                                                LK1
                                                          006726
LK2
          006744
                        LK3
                                  006762
                                                LK4
                                                          007136
          097164
LK5
                                  007200
                                                LK8
                                                          007116
                        LK7
LK9
          007126
                        LOGNBM
                                  010576
                                                LSHIFT =
                                                          ***** G
L5280
          010622
                        MAGSCA
                                  010620
                                                        = ******* G
                                                MESS
MEXIT
          010626
                        MODHR
                                  010630
                                                MONDAY
                                                          010546 G
                                                          007706
MONDET =
          жжжжж Б
                        MULT
                                  жжжжжж Б
                                                MUORD 1
MWORD2
          007712
                        MWORD3
                                  007720
                                                MWORD4
                                                          007730
                        MWORD6
MWORD5
          007734
                                  007274
                                                MWORD?
                                                          007304
MUORD8
          007310
                        MWORD9
                                  007320
                                                NCOUNT
                                                          010516
          000005
                        NOITER
                                  010556
                                                NPUL
                                                          010606
NINPUT =
NTRANS
          000002
                        NTRDBL
                                  000004
                                                NWORD 1
                                                          007744
                                                          006532
NUORD2
          007754
                        NWORD3
                                  807764
                                                OUTATO
OUTA1
          006544
                        OUTMES
                                  006602
                                                OUTPUT
                                                          006504
                                                PARMES
                                                          007656
OUTREC
          006546
                        OUTSTR
                                  010306
PBACK
          007624
                        PC
                                =%0000007
                                                PRATE
                                                          010510
         зокжжжж G
                                                          010526
PUTCHR =
                        RINTIN
                                  010152
                                                RSELEC
RSHIFT = ******** G
                        RØ
                                =20000000
                                                RI
                                                        =20000001
R2
                                                        = 20000004
        =20000002
                        R3
                                =%0000003
                                                R4
R5
        =2000005
                        SCALE
                                  010616 G
                                                SCALOG
                                                        = ******* G
                                                          007774
                        SPABAC
                                                SPACE
SP
        =29000006
                                  010002
SPCRLF
          019024
                        STROBE
                                  010300
                                                TARSEC
                                                          010534
                                                          010542 G
          010514
                        TDAY
                                  010544 G
                                                THR
TCTR
MIMT
          010540 G
                        MOM
                                  010550 G
                                                TRIN
                                                          010946
                        TTYDAT
                                                TTYPAR
                                                          007330
TSEC
          010536 G
                                  007236
TTYPA1
          007614
                        TTYPA2
                                  907650
                                                TTYPA3
                                                          007506
TTYPA4
          007442
                                  010530
                                                TWCTR
                                                          010532
                        TU
TYEAR
          Ø10552 G
                        V
                                  010600
                                                VINIT
                                                          010612
                        VISLUP
                                  010642
                                                VMAX
                                                          013560
VISIB
          @10632 G
MIMV
        = 000062
                        VNEW
                                  010560
                                                VSTORE
                                                          010602
        = 010666
```

## REFERENCES

- Ingrao, H.C. and J.R. Lifsitz, "Characteristics of a Signal Data Converter for a Multi-Runway Visibility Measuring System," Report No. DOT-TSC-FAA-72-1, October 1971.
- Ingrao, H.C. and J.R. Lifsitz, "Proposed Control Tower and Cockpit Visibility Readouts Based on an Airport-Aircraft Information Flow System," Report No. DOT-TSC-FAA-71-18, July 1971.
- Coury, F.F., "A Practical Guide to Minicomputer Applications," IEEE Press, The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York NY, 1972.

## APPENDIX II

## ANALOG COMPUTER FOR CALCULATING RVR

This appendix describes the design and operation of an analog computer for calculating RVR developed by Dr. Joseph L. Horner. This work was sponsored by the Federal Aviation Agency and in compliance with the Project Plan Agreement (PPA) FAA-515.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	<u>n</u>		Page
1.	ANALOG COMPUTER		
	1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5	Introduction	II-1 II-1 II-4 II-4 II-8
REFERE	NCES.		II-10

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure		Page
1-1.	Block Diagram of the Analog RVR Computer Developed at TSC. The input, t, Is Fed from a Transmissometer in the Field, and the RVR Output Is Displayed on the Digital Voltmeter (DVM)	11-3
1-2.	Timing Sequence of Control Circuits on the Range Ramp Generator (A1) and Signals Given by the Solid State Switches (S <sub>1</sub> ,S <sub>2</sub> and S <sub>3</sub> ) Shown in Figure 1-1	11-5
1-3.	Schematic Diagram of Analog Computer Developed at TSC for Calculating RVR by Allard's Law	II-6
1-4.	Photograph of Analog RVR Computer. Lower Card Holds the Log Amps and Multiplier, the Middle Card the Op Amps', Timing Circuits and Solid State Switches, and the Upper Card, the Op Amp and Pots for Setting the Parameters Et and Io	II-7
1-5.	Output Error in Percent of Analog RVR Computer as Function of RVR Visibility in Feet	II-9

### 1. ANALOG COMPUTER

#### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

Two psychophysical equations are used to compute the RVR. The first is Allard's Law:

$$E_t = \frac{I_o (t_b)^{R/b}}{R^2}$$
, (1)

where  $E_t$  is the illuminance threshold (a property of the eye and background lighting conditions),  $I_o$  the luminous intensity of the specific target light (the runway edgelights),  $t_b$  the atmospheric transmittance measured over a pathlength b, and R the visual range. The FAA-accepted values of  $E_t$  are 1000 mile-candles for daytime, and 2 mile-candles for nighttime.

The second is Koshmieder's law,

$$C_R = C_o (t_b)^{R/b} , \qquad (2)$$

where  $C_0$  is the contrast of a target,  $C_R$  is the observed contrast, and the factor  $t_b^{R/b}$  is that described above. The limiting value of contrast threshold is taken to be 5.5% for aviation purposes.

The present FAA-computer selects the larger RVR value from equations (1) and (2) and displays the result. The computer is essentially a look-up table, where pre-computed value pairs of  $t_{\rm b}$  and RVR are stored.

#### 1.2 ANALOG COMPUTATION OF RVR

We begin by rewriting equation (1) in a consistent set of units:

$$E_{t} = \frac{I_{o} (t_{b})^{R/b}}{(R/5280)^{2}},$$
 (3)

where  $E_t$  is in units of mile candles, R in feet, and  $I_0$  in candelas. To find the RVR, we must solve equation(3) for the transcendental variable R. Taking the common logarithm of both sides of (3) and rearranging terms;

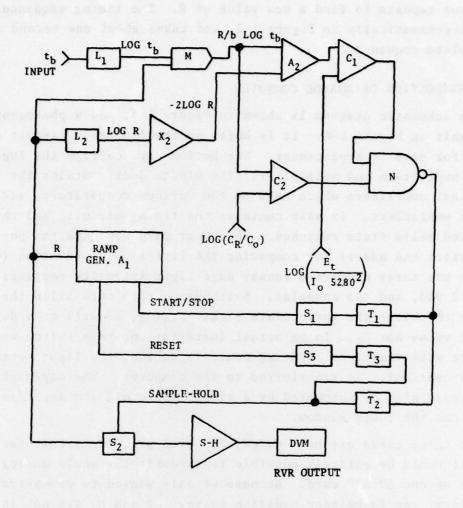
$$\log(\frac{E_t}{I_o (5280)^2}) = \frac{R}{b} \log t_b - 2 \log R.$$
 (4)

The left side contains only fixed parameters, and the right side the running variable R, and the output of the field sensor  $t_b$ , expressed as a fraction always less than 1.0. Doing the same thing for Koshmieder's Law, equation (2) with  $C_o/C_R$  set equal to 0.055 gives,

$$-1.260 = \frac{R}{b} \cdot \log t_b$$
 (5)

A block diagram of an analog system for solving these equations is shown in Figure 1-1. A ramp voltage is generated for R which increases linearly with time.

The two component parts of the right side of equation (4) are assembled by logarithmic amplifiers L1, L2, multiplier M, and operational amplifiers A2 and A1. Comparator C1 compares this with the left side of equation (4). This represents the A11ard's Law computation. The Koshmieder computation is performed by comparator C2. The NAND circuit, N, fires after both equations have been solved, and stops the ramp generator through timer T1 and solid state switch S1, thus automatically making R correspond to the larger of the two RVR values. Timer T2, through its solid state switch S2, connects the R voltage to a sample-and-hold (S-H) circuit which in turn displays the RVR on a digital voltmeter (DVM). Timer T3 is started after the S-H circuit has acquired the new RVR value, and through S3 resets the ramp generator to a low value of range voltage. The entire



$$\begin{array}{ll} \underline{\text{NOTE}} \colon & & \text{$T_1$=$T_2$=$T_3$=$555 Timers} \\ & & \text{$S_1$=$S_2$=$S_3$=$FLT Switches} \\ & & \text{$L_1$=$L_2$=$Log Amplifiers} \\ & & \text{$A_2$=$C_2$=$C_1$=$Comparators} \\ \end{array}$$

Figure 1-1. Block Diagram of the Analog RVR Computer Developed at TSC. The input, t<sub>b</sub>, Is Fed From a Transmissometer in the Field, and the RVR Output Is Displayed on the Digital Voltmeter (DVM).

cycle then repeats to find a new value of R. The timing sequence is shown diagrammatically in Figure J-2, and takes about one second for the complete sequence.

#### 1.3 CONSTRUCTION OF ANALOG COMPUTER

The schematic diagram is shown in Figure 1-3, and a photograph of the unit in Figure 1-4. It is built on three plug-in circuit cards modules for ease in replacement. The bottom card carries the logarithmic amplifiers and multiplier. The middle deck contains the operational amplifiers which make up the various comparators, adders, and gain amplifiers. It also contains the timing circuits and their associated solid state switches. The upper card contains the potentiometers and adders for compsoing the left side of equation (4). Airports use three different runway edge-light intensity settings; 10,000, 2,000, and 400 candelas. Switches on this card allow the operator to select the appropriate light setting, as well as a day or night value for Et. In an actual installation, this switch would interface with the tower lighting controls so that the light setting would automatically be transferred to the computer. The day/night switch would also be automated by a simple photocell and amplifier looking out the tower window.

The three cards are hand wired, but with printed circuit techniques it would be entirely possible to assemble the whole analog computer on one 5" x7" card. Because we only wanted to demonstrate feasibility, the Koshmieder equation solver, C2 and N, are not included in the package. This could be included and should present no problem as it uses quite straightforward circuitry.

#### 1.4 PERFORMANCE

The range voltage R is scaled to 500 feet/volt. Since the operational amplifiers saturate at 10 volts, the maximum RVR computable is 5000 feet. The 50% voltage divider between the S-H circuit and DVM make the display read RVR directly in hundreds of feet. The lower limit in the present FAA transmissometer is & RVR of 600 feet. The chief limiting factor on the lower end of the RVR scale

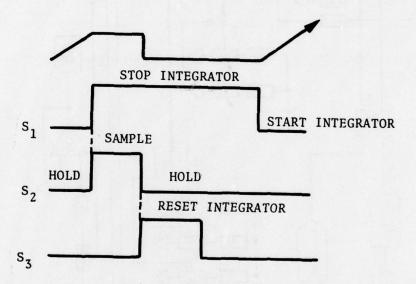
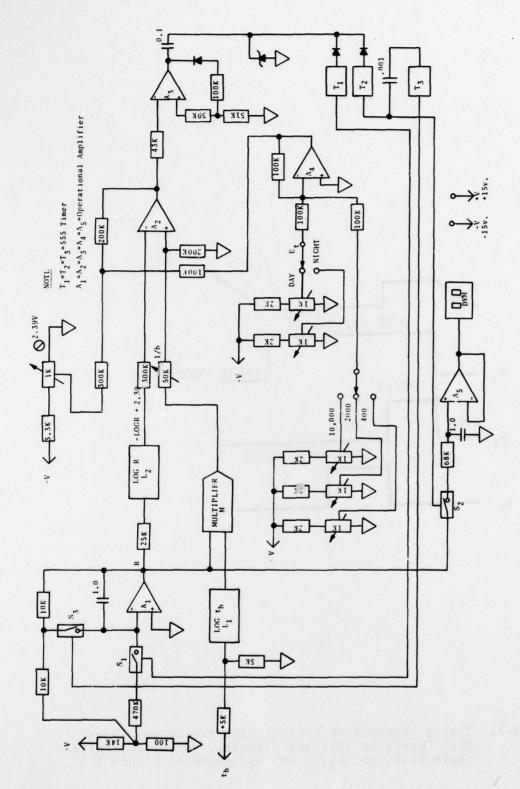


Figure 1-2. Timing Sequence of Control Circuits on the Range Ramp Generator (Al) and Signals Given by the Solid State Switches  $(S_1,S_2 \text{ and } S_3)$  shown in Figure 1-1.



Schematic Diagram of Analog Computer Developed at TSC for Calculating RVR by Allard's Law. Figure 1-3.

.

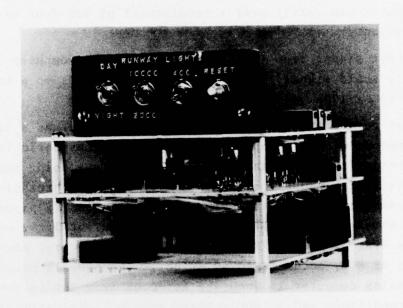


Figure 1-4. Photograph of Analog RVR Computer. Lower Card Holds the Log Amps and Multiplier, the Middle Card the Op Amps', Timing Circuits and Solid State Switches, and the Upper Card, the Op Amp and Pots for Setting the Parameters  $E_{t}$  and  $I_{o}$ .

in the analog computer is the logarithmic amplifier, L1, which computer log  $t_b$ . This particular amplifier, according to its manufacturer, has an accuracy of 0.2% over four decades of input signal and a 1.0% accuracy over six decades. Four decades  $(t_b=10^{-4})$  would correspond to a RVR of 233 feet, and six decades  $(t_b=10^{-6})$  corresponds to a RVR of 167 feet (daylight conditions and runway light settings of 10,000 candelas). Therefore, it can be seen that the analog computer can easily meet a requirement of 600 foot minimum RVR computation.

The input signal from the field sensor to the computer is a 10 volt full scale signal, i.e., 10 volts corresponds to a baseline transmittance of 100%.

One can regard the visibility computation device as a six-fold curve generator, with the input variable being atmospheric transmittance over a fixed baseline (t<sub>b</sub>), and the output being the RVR in feet; six-fold because there are two illuminance threshold parameters in combination with three runway light intensity parameters. Figure 1-5 shows that typical analog computer output error as a function of the RVR. The exact RVR was taken from a digital computer calculation of RVR, accurate to ±0.5 feet. The overall result is that the analog computer is accurate to ±2.0% from 500 to 5000 feet (daylight conditions and 10,000 caldela runway light setting).

#### 1.5 CONCLUSIONS

The device should be quite reliable, since it is all solid state with no moving parts. The temperature stability should be quite good, although this was not tested in the laboratory. The gain and reference current drift for the logarithmic amplifiers are  $\pm 0.05\%$  and 0.1% C respectively.

A limitation of this analog computer in its present configuration is that it does not provide RVR values in incremental steps as required by the FAA and ICAO. The FAA transmissometer reports in increments of 200 feet between 600 and 3000 feet and increments of 500 feet between 3000 and 6000 feet.

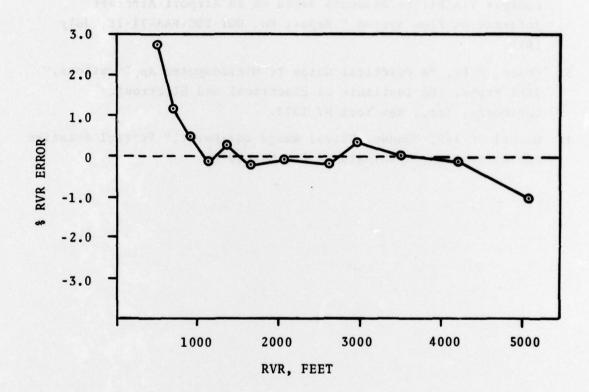


Figure 1-5. Output Error in Percent of Analog RVR Computer as Function of RVR Visibility in Feet.

#### REFERENCES

- Ingrao, H.C. and J.R. Lifsitz, "Characteristics of a Signal Data Converter for a Multi-Runway Visibility Measuring System," Report No. DOT-TSC-FAA-72-1, Oct. 1971.
- Ingrao, H.C. and J.R. Lifsitz, "Proposed Control Tower and Cockpit Visibility Readouts Based on an Airport-Aircraft Information Flow System," Report No. DOT-TSC-FAA-71-18, July 1971.
- Coury, F.F., "A Practical Guide to Minicomputer Applications," IEEE Press, The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., New York NY, 1972.
- 4. Manual FC-199, "Runway Visual Range Equipment," Federal Aviation Administration, Washington D C, May 1970.